

## NATIONAL IRRIGATION BOARD

## ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (ESIA) FOR RWABURA IRRIGATION DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

**KIAMBU COUNTY** 

**ESIA STUDY REPORT** 

**SEPTEMBER 2016** 

PROPONENT: NATIONAL IRRIGATION BOARD Unyunyizi House, Lenana Road, Hurlingham NAIROBI



VITALIS TOO ENWAG COMPANY LTD. P.O BOX 990-00200, NAIROBI Tel: +254-722260 693 Email: <u>info@enwag.co.ke</u>, or enwagassociates@gmail.com Website: enwag.co.ke



## FACT SHEET

| Project Name      | Rwabura Irrigation Development Project                            |
|-------------------|---|
| Assignment Name   | Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA)                 |
| Location          | Rwabura Irrigation project is located in Gatundu South            |
|                   | Constituency, Kiambu County.                                      |
| Coverage          | 13.4 Km <sup>2</sup> comprising of twenty six (26) Sub locations. |
| Main water source | Rwambura and Thiririka rivers                                     |
| Proponent         | National Irrigation Board   |
| Address of the    | Unyunyizi House,  |
| Proponent         | P.O. Box 30372-00100  |
|                   | Lenana Road, Hurlingham   |
|                   | NAIROBI   |
| Project cost      | Kenya Shillings One billion, ninety three million, four hundred   |
|                   | and two thousand, one hundred.                                    |
|                   | (KES 1,093,402,100.00)  |
| Funding Agency    | Government of Kenya   |
| Start Date        | July, 2016  |
| Completion Date   | September, 2016   |
| Target households | 12,200  |
| LEAD EXPERT       | VITALIS TOO   |
|                   | ENWAG COMPANY LTD.  |
|                   | P.O BOX 990-00200, NAIROBI  |
|                   | Tel: +254-722260 693  |
|                   | Email:info@enwag.co.ke, enwagassociates@gmail.com                 |
|                   | Website: enwag.co.ke  |



#### SUBMISSION FORM

This ESIA study report was prepared by a team of experts in accordance with the Environmental Management and Coordination Act, 1999 and the Environmental (Impact Assessment and Audit) Regulations 2003. We the undersigned, do hereby certify that this report was prepared based on the information provided by the proponent as well as that collected from other primary and secondary sources and on the best understanding and interpretation of the facts by the environment experts.

We are pleased to herewith submit the Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) Study Report for the Rwambura Irrigation Development Project.

#### LEAD EXPERT

| NAME:       | Vitalis Too        | <b>NEMA Reg. No</b> .: <u>1871</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| Sign:       |                    | Date:                              |
| PROPONE     | <u>NT</u>          |                                    |
| NATIONAL    | - IRRIGATION BOARD |                                    |
| Unyunyizi ł | House,             |                                    |
| Lonono Do   | ad Llurlingham     |                                    |

Lenana Road, Hurlingham <u>NAIROBI</u>

On behalf of the proponent Name: .....

Title: .....

Signature

Date

#### Disclaimer

2016

This Environmental Impact Assessment Study Report is being submitted in accordance with the terms and conditions of contract in respect of provision of consultancy services. It has been carried out in full observance of the EIA regulations and in compliance with theEnvironmental Management and Coordination Act, 1999 and subject to terms and conditions of the National Environment Management Authority (NEMA).



### ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

We wish to appreciate the effort of NIB's team for the timely response, clarification of issues and support during data collection and reporting phases. Also, we wish to register special thanks to all stakeholders and farmers for their cooperation and willingness to support the process.



|     |                  | E OF CONTENTS  |     |
|-----|------------------|--|-----|
| AC  | K                | OWLEDGEMENT  | III |
|     |                  | OF CONTENTS  |     |
| AE  | BBF              | EVIATIONS  | VII |
|     |                  | F FIGURES  |     |
|     |                  | F TABLES   |     |
| ЕX  | EC               | JTIVE SUMMARY  |     |
| 1.0 |                  | INTRODUCTION   |     |
|     | 1.1              | Preface  |     |
|     | 1.2              | Project Area   |     |
|     |                  | Dbjectives of the Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA)          |     |
|     | 1.4              | Scope of work  |     |
|     | 1.5              |  |     |
|     |                  | 5.1 The approach of ESIA study   |     |
|     |                  | 5.2 Mobilization and Planning  |     |
|     |                  | 5.3 Desk Review  |     |
|     |                  | 5.4 Field Data Collection  |     |
|     |                  | <ul><li>5.5 Project Data Synthesis</li><li>5.6 Public Consultation</li></ul> |     |
| 2 ( | ):               | PROJECT DESCRIPTION  |     |
|     | <b>7.</b><br>2.1 | Project Location, area and beneficiaries                                     |     |
|     | 2.2              | Administration   |     |
| -   | 2.3              | Need for Project   |     |
|     | 2.4              | Project Design   |     |
| -   |                  | I.1 General  |     |
|     |                  | I.2 Suitability  |     |
|     | 2.5              | •  |     |
|     | 2                | 5.1 Pumping Unit   |     |
|     | 2                | 5.2 Tubing's: Mains/submains and laterals                                    |     |
|     | 2                | 5.3 Couplers   |     |
|     |                  | 5.4 Sprinkler Head   |     |
|     |                  | 5.5 Fittings and Accessories   |     |
| 1   | 2.6              |  |     |
|     |                  |  |     |
|     |                  | 5.2 Application Rate   |     |
|     |                  | 5.3 Sprinkler Drop Sizes   |     |
|     | 2.7              | Crops Selected for Agricultural Development                                  |     |
|     | 2.8              | Delineation of Irrigation Area under the Project                             |     |
|     | 2.9<br>2.1(      | Irrigation Water Requirement   |     |
|     | 2.10<br>2.1      | Water Balance<br>Layout of Irrigation Pipeline                               |     |
| 3.0 |                  | POLICY, LEGAL AND INSTITUTIONAL FRAMEWORK                                    | 14  |
|     | <b>7.</b><br>3.1 | Policy Framework   |     |
|     | 3.2              | Legal Framework  |     |
| `   | -                | 2.1 Environmental Management and Coordination Act (EMCA), 1999.              |     |
|     | -                | 2.2 Agriculture, Fisheries and Food Authority Act, 2013                      |     |
|     |                  | 2.3 Water Act, 2012  |     |
|     |                  | 2.4 Public Health Act  |     |
|     | -                | 2.5 Pest Control Products Act, 2012  |     |
|     |                  | 2.6 Occupational Safety and Health Act, 2009                                 |     |
|     |                  | 2.7 Irrigation Act, 2012   |     |
| ;   | 3.3              | Institutional Framework  |     |



| 3.3.1  | Institutions under EMCA, 1999  | 22 |
|--------|--|----|
| 3.3.2  | Water Resources Management Authority                                 |    |
| 3.3.3  | National Irrigation Board (NIB)                                      |    |
|        | rironmental Policies of international institutions                   |    |
| 3.4.1  | World Bank Safeguard Policies  |    |
| 3.4.2  | EU Environmental Policy  |    |
|        | tional Laws and Guidelines/ Multilateral Environmental Agreements    |    |
| 3.5.1  | Ramsar convention on wetlands  |    |
| 3.5.2  | Kyoto Protocol to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate |    |
| Change | (UNFCCC)   |    |
| 3.5.3  |  |    |
|        |  |    |
|        | nate   |    |
| 4.1.1  | Rainfall   |    |
| 4.1.2  | Evaporation  |    |
| 4.1.3  | Temperature  |    |
| 4.1.4  | Sunshine Hours   |    |
| 4.1.5  | Solar Radiation  |    |
| 4.1.6  | Wind   | -  |
| 4.1.7  | Relative Humidity  |    |
|        | Irology  |    |
| 4.2.1  | River Discharge  |    |
| 4.2.2  | River Water Body   |    |
| 4.2.3  | Hydrological Analysis  |    |
| 4.2.4  | Permitted Abstractions   |    |
| 4.2.5  | Water Balance  |    |
| 4.2.6  | Water Quality  |    |
|        | ography  |    |
|        | s and Land suitability   |    |
| 4.4.1  | Soils  |    |
|        | Land Suitability   |    |
|        | AL AND ECONOMIC SETTING  |    |
|        | oduction   |    |
| -      | Economic Survey Findings.  | -  |
|        | sponse Rate  |    |
|        | tribution of respondents in the project area                         |    |
|        | e of the respondents   |    |
|        | rital status   |    |
|        | usehold Size   |    |
|        | pulation   |    |
|        | tlement and Housing Conditions                                       |    |
|        | f education of the respondent  |    |
|        | enure  |    |
|        | ood Activities   |    |
|        | in Gatundu South sub- County   |    |
|        | ers of the household with disability                                 |    |
|        | and sanitation   |    |
|        | tructure and Communication   |    |
|        | IC CONSULTATION AND PARTICIPATION                                    |    |
|        | oduction   |    |
|        | keholders  |    |
| 6.2.1  | Directly Affected People   |    |
| 6.2.2  | Indirectly Affected Persons  |    |
| 0.2.2  |  | 00 |



| 2016  |     |
|---|-----|
| 6.2.3 Government Agencies and other organizations                     | 60  |
| 6.3 Key Issues Arising from Public Participation Meetings             |     |
| 6.3.1 Perceived Benefits  | 61  |
| 6.3.2 Issues and Concerns   |     |
| 7.0 PROJECT ALTERNATIVES  |     |
| 7.1 Introduction  |     |
| 7.2 The proposed alternative.   |     |
|   |     |
| 7.3 Project Alternatives  |     |
| 7.3.1 Alternatives to Site  |     |
| 7.3.2 Alternative to Technology                                       |     |
| 7.4 No project Alternatives   |     |
| 8.0: POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL IMPACTS                       |     |
| 8.1 Impacts during Construction Phase                                 |     |
| 8.1.1 Positive Impacts  |     |
| 8.1.2 Negative impacts and their mitigations measures                 | 68  |
| 8.2 Impacts during Operational Phase                                  | 76  |
| 8.2.1 Positive Impacts  | 76  |
| 8.2.2 Negative Impacts and their Mitigations Measures                 | 78  |
| 8.3 Impacts during Decommissioning                                    | 81  |
| 8.3.1 Negative Impacts  |     |
| 9.0: ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN                         |     |
| 9.1 Background  |     |
| 10.0: MONITORING AND TRAINING   |     |
| 10.1 Monitoring   |     |
| 10.1.1 Internal Monitoring  |     |
| 10.1.2 External Monitoring and Evaluation                             |     |
| 10.2 Training   |     |
| 11.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS                                  |     |
|   |     |
|   |     |
| 11.2 Recommendations<br>11.2.1 Minimal vegetation destruction         |     |
|   |     |
| 11.2.2 Rehabilitation of quarries and borrow pits                     |     |
| 11.2.3 Afforestation within intake works area and along river valleys |     |
| 11.2.4 Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) management                |     |
| 11.2.5 Environmental audits and monitoring                            |     |
| 11.2.6 Good Housekeeping  |     |
| 11.2.7 Community Participation  |     |
| 11.2.8 Water Quality Tests  | 107 |
| REFERENCES  | 108 |
| APPENDICES  | 109 |
| Appendix I: Minutes of the public <i>Barazas</i>                      | 110 |
| Appendix II: List of People Consulted                                 | 133 |
| Appendix III: Plates for Public Consultation Meetings                 |     |
| Appendix IV: Bill of Quantities (BoQ)                                 |     |
| Appendix V: Rwabura irrigation system layout                          | 207 |
| Appendix VI: Invitation letter by the deputy county commissioner      |     |
| Appendix VII: Sample Filled Household Questionnaires                  |     |
|   |     |



### ABBREVIATIONS

| AIDS     | Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome                      |
|----------|--|
| AWSB     | Athi Water Services Board                                |
| BP       | Bank Procedure   |
| DOSHS    | Directorate of Occupational Safety and Health Services   |
| EMCA     | Environmental Management and Coordination Act            |
| EMP      | Environmental Monitoring Plan                            |
| ESIA     | Environmental and Social Impact Assessment               |
| HHs      | Households   |
| HIV/AIDS | Human Immunodeficiency Virus/ Acquired Immune Deficiency |
|          | Syndrome   |
| IFC      | International Finance Corporation                        |
| IPs      | Indigenous Peoples                                       |
| IWUA     | Irrigation Water Users Association                       |
| KFS      | Kenya Forest Service                                     |
| M&E      | Monitoring and Evaluation                                |
| MoU      | Memorandum of Understanding                              |
| NEMA     | National Environment Management Authority                |
| NLC      | National Land Commission                                 |
| OP       | (World Bank's) Operational Policy                        |
| OSHA     | Occupational Health and Safety Act                       |
| RAP      | Resettlement Action Plan                                 |
| RLA      | Registered Land Act                                      |
| ToR      | Terms of Reference                                       |
| WB       | World Bank   |
| WRMA     | Water Resources Management Authority                     |
|          |  |



### LIST OF FIGURES

| Figure 1.1: Satellite Image of the Project Area                       | 2  |
|---|----|
| Figure 3.1: Project area  | 7  |
| Figure 4.1: Rwabura River   | 29 |
| Figure 4.2: Formed clouds in the project area                         | 29 |
| Figure 4.3: Rwabura and Thiririka River Catchments                    | 34 |
| Figure 4.4: Rwabura and Thiririka River Gauging Stations              | 35 |
| Figure 4.5: Contour map   | 39 |
| Figure 4.6: Soil Map  | 41 |
| Figure 4.7: Agro Ecological Zones Map                                 | 45 |
| Figure 5.1: Age of the respondents                                    | 49 |
| Figure 5.2: Marital Status of the Respondent                          | 49 |
| Figure 5.3: Children under the age of 18 years                        | 50 |
| Figure 5.4: Respondent's land possession                              | 52 |
| Figure 5.5: Main source of income                                     | 53 |
| Figure 5.6: Members of the household ill within the last four months. | 54 |
| Figure 5.7: Health Service Facility                                   | 55 |
| Figure 5.8: Distance to the nearest health centre                     | 56 |
| Figure 5.9: Members of the household with disability                  | 56 |
| Figure 5.10: Type of sanitation facility                              | 58 |



### LIST OF TABLES

| Table 2.1: Provincial Administration   | 8     |
|--|-------|
| Table 2.2: Project Sub Areas   | 13    |
| Table 3.1 Legislation Summary  | 19    |
| Table 4.1: Annual Average rainfall   | 30    |
| Table 4.2: Mean Monthly Evaporation  | 30    |
| Table 4.3: Mean Monthly Minimum and Maximum Temperatures                                 | 30    |
| Table 4.4: Mean Monthly Sunshine Hours   | 31    |
| Table 4.5: Mean Monthly Radiation Values (Langlays)                                      | 31    |
| Table 4.6: Wind Run (km/hr) for the Period 2008-2009                                     | 31    |
| Table 4.7: Mean Monthly Relative Humidity  | 32    |
| Table 4.8: Mean Monthly Summaries of Discharge for Thiririka River at RGS 3BD08          | 32    |
| Table 4.9: Mean monthly discharge for Rwabura River at RGS 3CB07                         | 32    |
| Table 4.10: Rwabura Flow Duration Statistics at RGS 3CB07                                | 36    |
| Table 4.11: Thiririka Flow Duration Statistics at RGS 3BD08                              | 36    |
| Table 4.12: Irrigation Water Chemical Analysis Results for Thiririka and Rwabura Rivers. | 38    |
| Table 5.1: Divisions and respective respondents  | 47    |
| Table 5.2: Locations and respective respondents  | 47    |
| Table 5.3: Sub-locations with respective respondents                                     | 48    |
| Table 5.4: Level of education  | 51    |
| Table 5.5: Size of the land owned by the respondent                                      | 52    |
| Table 5.6: Causes of the illness   | 54    |
| Table 5.7: Respondent's nature of disability   | 57    |
| Table 6.1: Public <i>barazas</i>   | 61    |
| Table 8.1: Summary of potential negative impacts and their mitigation measures du        | ıring |
| construction phase of the project  | 74    |
| Table 8.2: Summary of potential negative impacts and their mitigation measures du        | ıring |
| operation phase of the project   | 80    |
| Table 9.1: Environmental and Social Management Plan                                      | 84    |
| Table 10.1: Monitoring Plan  | .101  |
| Table 10.2:   Budget Estimate for Monitoring   | .103  |
| Table 10.3: Training and Monitoring  | .103  |



#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

#### Purpose

NIB contracted the consultants to undertake the Environmental Impact assessment for the proposed Rwabura Irrigation development project.

#### Background

National irrigation Board (NIB) intents to implement Rwabura Irrigation Development Project (RIDP) in Kiambu County. The project entails pipelines as well as required water storage facilities in the two drainage systems covered by Rivers Rwabura and Thiririka. Rwabura Irrigation project is located in Gatundu South Constituency, Kiambu County. The Project area covers approximately 13.4 Km<sup>2</sup> comprising of twenty six (26) Sub locations.

The project covers part of the Gatundu South District and falls under three (3) divisions, namely: Ng'enda in the South, Kiganjo in the West and Ndarugu in the North. Two of the divisions (i.e. Kiganjo and Ndarugu) border the forest while Ng'enda border coffee estates. The project is expected to serve more than 12,200 households.

#### **Project components**

The proposed project will consist of two (2) conveyance lines and three (3) main lines proposed to supply water across the project area. The Thiririka conveyance line (conveyance 1) of about 8.27 km offtakes from Thiririka intake in the Kikuyu escarpment forest and follows Thiririka River South Eastwards up to the head of the scheme. Conveyance line 2 of about 8.82 km offtakes from the Rwabura intake and follows Rwabura River South Eastwards up to the head of the scheme. Mainline one (1) follows the Kenyatta Road, Mainline two (2) the Gacharage Road, while mainline three (3) follows the Karatu Road. Nine (9) locations of the project area will be supplied through sub mains. Some 4,000 ha of land would be irrigated from the reservoir from Rivers Rwabura and Thiririka, released down the farms and subsequently distributed by gravity fed sprinkler system. The traditional small-holder mixed farming system based on rain fed and flood recession cropping and livestock husbandry would be transformed into a commercially-oriented agricultural system, based on reorganized small-scale family farms.

#### **Environmental Social Impact Assessment (ESIA)**

In response to the legal requirements that demand that an Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) be carried out on projects that are likely to have negative impacts on the environment, the consultant carried out ESIA study. The assessment was carried out to determine the likely environmental impacts anticipated from implementation



of the proposed project and the mitigation measures that can be implemented to address the anticipated negative impacts. The assessment was done in accordance with the Environmental Management and Coordination Act (EMCA) 1999 and Environmental (Impact Assessment and Audit) Regulations 2003, among other national legislations, standards and international protocols. This was done in order to comply with environmental and quality standards, and meet requirements as per the applicable laws and regulations in Kenya.

#### Objectives

The objective of the study was to carry out an Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of the proposed project in accordance with the Environmental Impact and Audit Regulations 2003 and the international guidelines for ESIA and submit report to NEMA for approval. On the social impact assessment, it included; to carry out a socialeconomic and social environmental status analysis through a base survey and prepare an Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP).

#### Approach and Methodology

To meet the objectives of the study, we adopted systematic, integrated, participatory and collaborative approaches. We gathered information through document reviews, field investigations, focus group discussions and key informant interviews. We consulted administrators (Chiefs and their Assistants), community leaders among others.

The EIA experts examined all legal and regulatory frameworks, socio-economic profiles in the project area, identified environmental impacts and proposed relevant mitigation measures. The report also provides environmental management framework, monitoring and evaluation mechanisms.

Some of the key components in the ESIA include:

- Public Consultations: Consultations was conducted with the affected persons/communities where issues that may arise during the project life cycle were discussed.
- **ii) Project Impacts:** The project traversed a long stretch of land with considerable levels of immitigable impacts to the flora and fauna. Some impacts were socioeconomic in nature especially during the construction phase. This would be addressed by interventions suggested in the ESMP section.



- **iii) Monitoring and Evaluation:** There will be need for continued monitoring and evaluation. This will ensure that issues that may arise before and after project implementation are properly addressed.
- **iv) Community expectations:** All the community expectations and concerns as obtained during the public participation were documented and addressed.

#### Legal Framework of the ESIA

Relevant Kenya laws considered include:-

- EMCA 1999
- Water Act, 2012
- Wildlife (Conservation and Management) Cap 376
- Lake and Rivers Act Cap 409
- Occupational Safety and Health Act, 2007
- Irrigation Act 2012
- Land Act, 2012
- Valuers' Act
- The Constitution of Kenya
- Agriculture, fisheries and food Authority Act, No.13, 2013

#### **Environmental and social impacts**

The environmental and social impacts are discussed in three phases namely: construction, operational and decommissioning phases. The summary of the positive impacts of the proposed Rwabura Irrigation Project are as follows:

- Creation of direct and indirect employment opportunities during the construction and operation phases;
- Increased agricultural productivity, through the provision of capacity for intensive land use by irrigation;
- Increase in on-farm revenue;
- Improved food security;
- Increased women involvement in irrigation will provide impetus for sustainable development.



| Negative           | Mitigation measures   |  |
|--------------------|---|--|
| Impact             |   |  |
| Construction Phase |   |  |
| Reduced            | Adopt a watershed management approach for River Rwabura and             |  |
| water flow         | Thiririka River during construction. This will enable works to be       |  |
|                    | undertaken when demand for water is minimal for downstream              |  |
|                    | users;  |  |
|                    | • Develop compensation measures for affected downstream water           |  |
|                    | users.  |  |
| Change in          | • During construction, earthworks should be controlled so that land     |  |
| soil               | that is not required for the works is not disturbed;                    |  |
| properties         | • Where possible, excavation should be carried out during the dry spell |  |
|                    | to prevent soil from being washed away by the rain;                     |  |
|                    | • Excavated materials and excess earth should be kept at appropriate    |  |
|                    | sites approved by the construction supervisor;                          |  |
|                    | • Areas that are cleared for excavation should be planted with grass    |  |
|                    | once the pipeline is laid;  |  |
|                    | • Compaction of soil by heavy vehicles will be mitigated through the    |  |
|                    | use of wide tyres to spread the weight of vehicles. In addition, only   |  |
|                    | few tracks should be used to bring materials to the work area.          |  |
| Air pollution      | The Contractor should maintain construction machinery and vehicles      |  |
|                    | in accordance with the manufacturers' specifications to keep noise      |  |
|                    | and gas emissions to a minimum;   |  |
|                    | • The Contractor should control dust emissions and odours by            |  |
|                    | sprinkling water and by good housekeeping practice;                     |  |
|                    | Construction works should be undertaken only during day time.           |  |
| Construction       | • Waste management should comply with EMCA (Waste                       |  |
| waste              | Management) regulations;  |  |
|                    | • Designated garbage storage areas should be provided during            |  |
|                    | construction and the contractor should be responsible for handling      |  |
|                    | and disposal of all construction and related waste;                     |  |

## Table I: Summary of the negative impacts and mitigation measures



| 16            |   |
|---------------|---|
|               | • Waste disposal by burning should not be permitted and signage         |
|               | should be erected to ensure that workers are sensitised to waste        |
|               | disposal and handling issues on site;                                   |
|               | • Recycling is the most desirable option for 'disposal' of any waste    |
|               | materials resulting from construction. The contractor should, as        |
|               | much as possible put to good and acceptable use any materials           |
|               | damaged or rejected for use on site;                                    |
|               | • The construction supervisor and contractor will have the primary      |
|               | responsibility for the environmental due diligence. The construction    |
|               | supervisor will be required to include environmental considerations     |
|               | in monthly progress reports and indicate progress in the                |
|               | implementation of mitigation measures as outlined in the EMP;           |
| Biodiversity  | • Except to the extent necessary for establishing the construction site |
| loss          | and carrying out the construction works, vegetation should not be       |
|               | removed, damaged or disturbed;  |
|               | • Existing cleared or disturbed areas should be used for construction   |
|               | of temporary structures and stockpiling of materials;                   |
|               | • Construction staff should be encouraged to trim trees rather than     |
|               | remove them;  |
|               | • Planting of vegetation should be undertaken after the pipes are       |
|               | covered with soil;  |
|               | • Re-vegetate using indigenous tree and grass species whenever          |
|               | possible;   |
|               | Avoid cutting down indigenous trees.                                    |
| Occupational  | • In order to prevent work-related accidents, there should be strict    |
| health and    | compliance with labour laws and health and safety committee rules;      |
| safety        | • Hazardous areas should be secured and all workers should be           |
|               | provided with personal protective equipment;                            |
|               | • All workers should be trained in fire response and basic first aid    |
|               | procedures.   |
| Public Health | • The irrigation water management committee should put in place         |
| Issues        | information, education and communication programmes about safe          |
|               | uses of and treatment of irrigation water at household level;           |
|               | 1   |



| 6              | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |
|----------------|--|
|                | <ul> <li>The irrigation water management committee should support implementation of HIV/AIDS prevention programmes within the project area in collaboration with other stakeholders;</li> <li>Include HIV/AIDS awareness and control campaigns in the project targeting construction workers.</li> </ul> |
| Operation pha  | ase  |
| Conflicts with | • The irrigation water committee should abstract only authorized   |
| downstream     | quantity of water and abide by any other conditions set by WRMA;   |
| users          | • The committee should participate in the activities of Rwabura River  |
|                | Users Association to ensure successful river water management,   |
|                | apportionment and environmental protection;  |
|                | • Water Users Association (WUA) should solve problems promptly;  |
|                | Conduct training on water saving technology to ensure efficient water  |
|                | use;   |
|                | Install master water meter at the intake;  |
|                | Install water meters at household level;   |
|                | <ul> <li>Use irrigation to grow water efficient crops;</li> </ul>  |
|                | • Strictly enforce the Water Act, 2002 for the benefit of all stakeholders.  |
| Soil erosion   | <ul> <li>It is necessary that slopes be stabilised with Napier grass planted</li> </ul>  |
|                | along contours before irrigation is undertaken.  |
|                | Avoid encroachment to clear vegetation along the Rivers  |
|                | <ul> <li>Minimise and plainly define land clearing areas;</li> </ul>   |
|                | • Avoid steep slopes and level the land/terrace the slopes as much as  |
|                | possible;  |
|                | <ul> <li>Protect the soil against erosion by good farm management practices</li> </ul>   |
|                | such as agroforestry and contour farming;  |
|                | <ul> <li>Public awareness programmes should be conducted during project</li> </ul>   |
|                | implementation to ensure that members, WUA and scheme  |
|                | management understand and take up their role in catchment  |
|                | management;  |
|                | <ul> <li>Train farmers in soil and water management to avoid land</li> </ul>   |
|                | degradation.   |
| Increased      | <ul> <li>Integrated Pest Management Practices incorporating crop</li> </ul>  |
| demand for     | management control techniques, biological control and restricted   |
|                |  |



| 16            |   |
|---------------|---|
| agricultural  | use of biocides are recommended in order to lessen the adverse        |
| inputs        | effects of biocide use;   |
|               | • The scheme management in collaboration with stakeholders such as    |
|               | Ministry of Agriculture should train farmers on adequate amounts of   |
|               | fertilisers and biocides to be used for various crops and on safe use |
|               | of these chemicals.   |
| Health and    | Health and safety risks should be minimised by conducting farmers     |
| safety        | training on the safe and effective use and storage of chemicals and   |
|               | basic first aid procedures;   |
|               | • Maintain Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) from manufacturers      |
|               | of agro-chemicals;  |
|               | Store chemicals as recommended in the MSDS.                           |
| Waste         | Waste disposal from the scheme should comply with existing waste      |
| generation    | management practice that is acceptable under EMCA;                    |
|               | • The scheme management should conduct periodic training for          |
|               | members on safe disposal of wastes.                                   |
| Public Health | • The management committee should put in place information,           |
| Issues        | education and communication programmes about safe uses of and         |
|               | treatment of irrigation water at household level;                     |
|               | • The management committee should support implementation of           |
|               | HIV/AIDs prevention programmes within the project area in             |
|               | collaboration with other stakeholders;                                |
|               | Include HIV/AIDs awareness and control campaigns in the project.      |
| De-commissi   | oning phase   |
| Loss of       | Develop alternative livelihood activities.                            |
| livelihood    |   |
| due to        |   |
| closure of    |   |
| irrigation    |   |
| activities    |   |
| Soil erosion  | Plant grass and other native vegetation along soil filled trenches;   |
|               | Maintain soil conservation works until the site stabilizes.           |
| Visual        | Carry out landscaping works to rehabilitate the open trenches;        |
| impacts       |   |
| L             | 1   |



| Generation | Waste from decommissioning of the pipeline and concrete            |
|------------|--|
| of waste   | structures should be carted away and disposed off in a manner that |
| material   | is acceptable under EMCA;  |
| Risk of    | Secure all unsafe and potentially dangerous areas                  |
| accidents  |  |

**Costs of the Project:** Kenya Shillings One billion, ninety three million, four hundred and two thousand, one hundred. (**KES 1,093,402,100.00**)



## Chapter One

#### **1.0: INTRODUCTION**

#### 1.1 Preface

The National Irrigation Board (NIB) engaged the services of the consultant to carry out an Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) for Rwabura Irrigation Development Project, in Kiambu County.

#### 1.2 Project Area

Rwabura Irrigation project is located in Gatundu South Constituency, Kiambu County. The Project area covers approximately 13.4 Km<sup>2</sup> comprising of twenty six (26) Sub locations.

The project covers part of the Gatundu South sub-county and falls under three (3) divisions, namely: Ng'enda in the South, Kiganjo in the West and Ndarugu in the North. Two of the divisions (i.e. Kiganjo and Ndarugu) border the forest while Ng'enda border coffee estates. The project is expected to serve more than 12,200 households.

#### 1.3 Objectives of the Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA)

The objective of the study was to carry out an Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of the project areas in accordance with the Environmental Impact and Audit Regulations 2003 and the international guidelines for ESIA and submit report to NEMA for approval. On the social impact assessment, it includes; carrying out a socioeconomic and environmental status analysis through a baseline survey and preparation of an Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP).



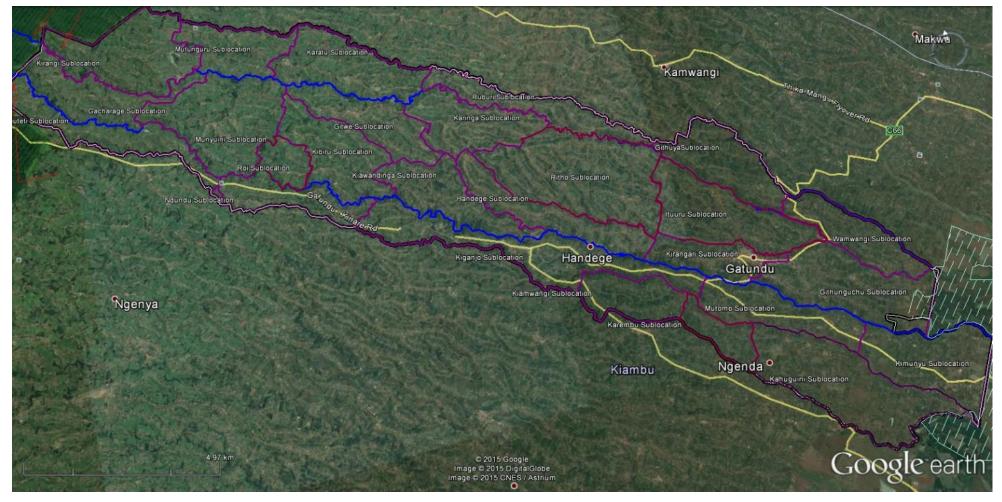


Figure 1.1: Satellite Image of the Project Area



#### 1.4 Scope of work

The environmental and social impact assessment included in particular:

- i. Analysis of the socio-economic and socio-environmental status of the areas during pre and post construction and thus justify the development of the proposed irrigation project.
- ii. Assess the Community's capacity to implement the proposed mitigation measures, and make appropriate recommendations, including potential capacity building and training needs and their costs.
- iii. Based on the Environmental baseline survey, the consultant prepared an Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) that outlines:
  - Potential environmental and social impacts resulting from the activity;
  - Proposed mitigation measures;
  - Reviewing institutional arrangements, training requirement and responsibilities for monitoring implementation of the mitigation measures and monitoring indicators;
  - Proposed work program, budget estimates, schedules, staffing and other necessary support services to implement the mitigation measures;
  - The proposed concerned parties should agree on the time horizons and mitigation measures for implementing the recommendations in the ESMP

The consultant also evaluated the social impact and showed how the communities in the area will benefit or lose upon implementation of the project.

Based on the information collected from the socio-economic baseline survey, the consultant proposed mitigation measures.

The consultant consulted with stakeholders and the public on the environmental and social aspects of the proposed project. The consultant recorded all public consultations and the issues raised e.g. views of affected stakeholders; date and location of consultation meetings; a list of attendees, their affiliation, contact addresses and a summary.



#### 1.5 Methodology of ESIA Study

#### 1.5.1 The approach of ESIA study

This EIA study was based on the available baseline information and reports on the proposed irrigation project. Among the sectoral issues addressed by the study were: irrigation systems design, technologies and water management; Socio-economic, gender and socio-cultural issues; environmental conservation, bio-diversity, wildlife and resource use; and occupational health and safety. The latter aspect was considered as cross cutting and therefore was captured in pertinent sectoral issues. This ESIA study report was prepared in accordance with "*The Environmental (Impact Assessment and Audit) Regulations, 2003*" for submission to the National Environmental Management Authority (NEMA).

Preparatory meetings were held with key stakeholders at various stages of the assignment. The ESIA consultancy team reviewed existing relevant legislations and regulations in Kenya; and all documents on the proposed irrigation project. The review of literature was to compliment field survey data. During the site visits, some comprehensive field survey data on the irrigation project and its environs was collected. The field survey was based on pre-determined parameters and acceptable methodologies used in environmental and social impact assessment. Field surveys included observations, focus group discussions and interviews with key informants, and assessment of extent of environmental degradation and conservation in Gatundu. The data collected was processed to establish the existing and expected environmental impacts.

The socio-economic, gender and socio-cultural component of this study was designed to assess the impact of the proposed irrigation project on the socio-economic, gender and cultural environment of the people who will be affected by the project. The assessment involved an investigation of the existing living conditions in some of the households in order to determine the nature and extent of poverty.

The overall objective of the assessment was to get the views and hear the voices of members of the local community on the positive and negative impacts of the irrigation project and suggest possible mitigation measures. The key issues which have been



addressed during the assessment included changing social networks, economic opportunities, cultural beliefs and practices, irrigation infrastructural development, emerging scenarios with project and community consultation and participation.

The consultant was accompanied to the public meetings and interviews by the representatives from NIB.

#### 1.5.2 Mobilization and Planning

The consultancy team was mobilized within a day of receiving instructions from the client. At the commencement of the study, the consultant met with personnel from NIB to discuss and agree on the scope of work, confirm the consultancy team's understanding on the ToR and agree on the proposed methodology. During this meeting, the consultancy team were briefed by the proponent on their policy and philosophical viewpoint of the project as a whole. The consultancy team presented their detailed program of work in order to agree on specific timing for various inputs, progress meetings and reporting dates. The consultancy team also discussed and finalized the modalities of the logistics and staff who the client provided to the team during the assignment period.

#### 1.5.3 Desk Review

The consultancy team reviewed all the relevant available documents on project activities and components from the client. The team also reviewed all the available and relevant internal environmental guidelines, if any, put in place by the proposed project and recognized guidelines and standards on ESIA.

#### 1.5.4 Field Data Collection

The consultancy team conducted field visits to the proposed project site to obtain further data and consult with the stakeholders. The consultancy team established the nature of the surroundings including: existing infrastructure, economic and social set up of the local communities whose normal daily activities will be and/or likely to be affected by the implementation of the proposed irrigation project.

During the field study, the consultancy team collected existing information and administered interviews with a view to predicting the potential environmental impacts on



day to day activities of the community due to the implementation of the proposed irrigation project.

#### 1.5.5 Project Data Synthesis

The consultancy team thereafter interpreted and used the data collected to prepare a comprehensive environmental and social management plan (ESMP) encompassing the potential negative environmental impacts, mitigation measures and monitoring indicators. The ESMP is incorporated in the final ESIA study report.

#### 1.5.6 Public Consultation

The consultancy team organized and convened public consultation meetings for all stakeholders. The consultancy team used the local administration leaders (e.g. local chiefs and their assistants) to convey the consultation theme and appropriate public consultation venues. During these forums, the consultancy team in close consultation with the client shared the project information in terms of its implementation and predicted impacts.



# Chapter Two

2016

#### 2.0: PROJECT DESCRIPTION

#### 2.1 Project Location, area and beneficiaries

Rwabura Irrigation project is located in Gatundu South Constituency of Kiambu County in Central Kenya. The Project is about 50kms to the North along the national route A2 and C66 from Nairobi off Thika road and along Kenyatta road. The area extends approximately 2.8 Km East and 2.5 Km West of Gatundu town, and is bounded by Kikuyu escarpment to the North and Kiaora Estate to the South. The study area covers approximately 134 Km<sup>2</sup> comprising of twenty six (26) Sub locations

The project is intended to serve approximately 12,200 households each irrigating up to 0.2 hectares.



Figure 3.1: Project area



#### 2.2 Administration

The project area covers Ng'enda in the South, Kiganjo in the West and Ndarugu Divisions in the North in Gatundu South District. Kiganjo and Ndarugu border the forest while Ng'enda border coffee estates.

| No | Division | Area (km²) | No.<br>locations | of No. of Sub-locations |
|----|----------|------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. | Ng'enda  | 59.9       | 3                | 10                      |
| 2. | Ndarugu  | 52.5       | 3                | 10                      |
| 3. | Kiganjo  | 21.6       | 3                | 6                       |
| 4. | Total    | 134        | 9                | 26                      |

#### Table 2.1: Provincial Administration

#### 2.3 Need for Project

The rationale for the project is that a transformation from subsistence, rain-fed traditional farming to an intensified, diversified and modernised agricultural system including irrigation is essential to improve the country's food security situation and create the conditions for sustainable development. This is in line with the government of Kenya's Poverty reduction strategy.

In spite of the area being endowed with various natural and human resources, and much effort having been directed towards development by the authorities concerned, the economy of the area remains relatively low in comparison with the national average. In order to close the regional disparity gap in per-capita income, agriculture, which is the leading growth sector in the region, should be intensively developed. Existing agricultural productivity remains low in the area due to various agricultural constraints which include: annual shortage and uneven seasonal distribution of rainfall, shortage of irrigation water resources, lack of perennial irrigation system for upland cultivation, inadequate knowledge in value addition of farm produce and poor market structures for the agricultural produce

Agriculture in the district is characterized by subsistence cropping systems and low quality management practices. There is often poor or inadequate use of inputs, limited use of available technologies, inadequate extension and credit services, and poor



marketing and infrastructure. Supply of inputs and services is limited due to the high cost of procurement in addition to the traditionally unattractive nature of the farm enterprises. Consumers usually procure only that which is surplus from what farmers produce and there is often minimal value addition. There is need to move from subsistence based to enterprise oriented production, or developed agriculture. Under a developed state of agriculture, one would expect to witness commercially viable cropping enterprises driven by high technology crop management strategies and backed by adequate input use, extension services and access to credit. The development of the irrigation system will guarantee intensified production and hence higher incomes to the area.

#### 2.4 Project Design

#### 2.4.1 General

Sprinkler irrigation is a method of applying irrigation water which is similar to natural rainfall. Water is distributed through a system of pipes usually by pumping. It is then sprayed into the air through sprinklers so that it breaks up into small water drops which fall to the ground. The pump supply system, sprinklers and operating conditions must be designed to enable a uniform application of water.

#### 2.4.2 Suitability

Sprinkler irrigation is suited for most row, field and tree crops and water can be sprayed over or under the crop canopy. It is adaptable to any farmable slope, whether uniform or undulating. The lateral pipes supplying water to the sprinklers should always be laid out along the land contour whenever possible. This will minimize the pressure changes at the sprinklers and provide a uniform irrigation. A good clean supply of water, free of suspended sediments, is required to avoid problems of sprinkler nozzle blockage and spoiling the crop by coating it with sediment.

#### 2.5 Components of the System

The proposed system will consist of the following key components

- (a) A pump unit
- (b) Tubing's- main/submains and laterals
- (c) Couplers



- (d) Sprinkler head
- (e) Other accessories such as valves, bends, plugs and risers.

#### 2.5.1 Pumping Unit

Sprinkler irrigation systems distribute water by spraying it over the fields. The water is pumped under pressure to the fields. The pressure forces the water through sprinklers or through perforations or nozzles in pipelines and then forms a spray. A high speed centrifugal or turbine pump can be used for operating sprinkler irrigation for individual fields.

#### 2.5.2 Tubing's: Mains/submains and laterals

The Tubing's consist of mainline, submains and laterals. Main line conveys water from the source and distributes it to the submains. The submains convey water to the laterals which in turn supply water to the sprinklers. Aluminum or PVC pipes are generally used for portable systems, while steel pipes are usually used for center-pivot laterals.

#### 2.5.3 Couplers

Couplers are used for connecting two pipes and uncoupling quickly and easily. Essentially a coupler should provide

- (a) A reuse and flexible connection
- (b) Not leak at the joint
- (c) Be simple and easy to couple and uncouple
- (d) Be light, non-corrosive, and durable.

#### 2.5.4 Sprinkler Head

Sprinkler head distribute water uniformly over the field without runoff or excessive loss due to deep percolation. Different types of sprinklers are available. They are either rotating or fixed type. The rotating type can be adapted for a wide range of application rates and spacing. Fixed head sprinklers are commonly used to irrigate small lawns and gardens.



#### 2.5.5 Fittings and Accessories

The following are some of the important fittings and accessories forming components of sprinkler system to be used in this project.

- (a) Water meters which are used to measure the volume of water delivered. These are necessary to operate the system to give the required quantity of water.
- (b) Flange, couplings and nipple used for proper connection to the pump, suction and delivery.
- (c) Pressure gauge necessary to know whether the sprinkler system is working with desired pressure to ensure application uniformity.
- (d) Bend, tees, reducers, elbows, hydrants, butterfly valve and plugs.
- (e) Fertilizer applicator: Soluble chemical fertilizers can be injected into the sprinkler system and applied to the crop. The equipment for fertilizer application is relatively cheap and simple and can be fabricated locally. The fertilizer applicator consists of a sealed fertilizer tank with necessary tubings and connections. A venturi injector can be arranged in the main line, which creates the differential pressure suction and allows the fertilizer solution to flow in the main water line.

#### 2.6 Operating the System

The main objective of the system is to apply water as uniformly as possible to fill the root zone of the crop with water.

#### 2.6.1 Wetting Patterns

The wetting pattern from a single rotary sprinkler is not very uniform. Normally the area wetted is circular. The heaviest wetting is close to the sprinkler. For good uniformity several sprinklers will be operated close together so that their patterns overlap. The uniformity of sprinkler applications can be affected by wind and water pressure. Spray from sprinklers is easily blown about by even a gentle breeze and this can seriously reduce uniformity. To reduce the effects of wind the sprinklers will be positioned more closely together.

Sprinklers will only work well at the right operating pressure recommended by the manufacturer. If the pressure is above or below this then the distribution will be affected.



The most common problem is when the pressure is too low. This happens when pumps and pipes wear. Friction increases and so pressure at the sprinkler reduces. The result is that the water jet does not break up and all the water tends to fall in one area towards the outside of the wetted circle. If the pressure is too high then the distribution will also be poor. The pressure will therefore be maintained at that recommended by the manufacturer.

#### 2.6.2 Application Rate

This is the average rate at which water is sprayed onto the crops and is measured in mm/hour. The application rate depends on the size of sprinkler nozzles, the operating pressure and the distance between sprinklers. The sprinkler system to be used is that which ensures that the average application rate is less than the basic infiltration rate of the soil. In this way all the water applied will be readily absorbed by the soil and there will be no runoff.

#### 2.6.3 Sprinkler Drop Sizes

As water sprays from a sprinkler, it breaks up into small drops between 0.5 and 4.0 mm in size. The small drops fall close to the sprinkler whereas the larger ones fall close to the edge of the wetted circle. Large drops can damage delicate crops and soils and so in such conditions it is best to use the smaller sprinklers. Drop size is also controlled by pressure and nozzle size. When the pressure is low, drops tend to be much larger as the water jet does not break up easily. So to avoid crop and soil damage, small diameter nozzles operating at or above the normal recommended operating pressure have been recommended for use.

#### 2.7 Crops Selected for Agricultural Development

The crops and cropping patterns for the project will be formulated based on the national food policy and national development plan. The basic principle for selection of the crops and layout of the cropping patterns include:

- (a) Creation of maximum benefits for both the farmer and the national economy
- (b) Effective use of the available water resources
- (c) Farmers familiarity with farming practices



(d) Conformity to existing socio-economic conditions

The following categories of crops have been selected for the agricultural development plan:

- (a) Cereals such as maize and others
- (b) Pulses such as beans, snow peas etc.
- (c) Fruits such as passion fruits, pineapples, strawberry, watermelon, mangoes, bananas and pawpaw's
- (d) Vegetables such as tomatoes, onion, cabbage, kale, French beans, capsicum, carrots, eggplants, butternut and spinach
- (e) Forage crops for dairy cattle such as Napier grass
- (f) Root crops such as sweet potatoes and Irish potatoes

#### 2.8 **Delineation of Irrigation Area under the Project**

The optimization study has been made in order to clarify optimum project scale from viewpoints of land suitability, available water resources, economic viability and environmental conservation. The irrigation area is delineated on a topo-map taking into account the optimum scale for the project. The irrigation area extends North of Gatundu town and is approximately bounded by Ndaragu River to the east, Kikuyu escarpment to the North and Kiaora coffee estate to the south. The delineated area of 12,169 ha is divided into nine (9) blocks by the locations of the project area as shown in table 2.2.

| S/No | Sub area (Location) | Hectarage (Ha) | Perimeter (Km) | Irrigable area (Ha) |
|------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|
| 1    | Munyuini Location   | 1451           | 28.2           | 548.377271          |
| 2    | Ndarugu Location    | 2140           | 54.9           | 598.067582          |
| 3    | Rwabura Location    | 1459           | 24.9           | 660.220444          |
| 4    | Mundoro Location    | 456            | 24.4           | 196.639646          |
| 5    | Kiganjo Location    | 916            | 20.0           | 255.258094          |
| 6    | Ngenda Location     | 1431           | 34.9           | 440.9709101         |
| 7    | Kiamwangi Location  | 432            | 15.5           | 229.6105            |
| 8    | Kimunyu Location    | 1297           | 20.7           | 663.5577564         |
| 9    | Ituru Location      | 2586           | 32.7           | 768.3710188         |
|      | Total               | 12169          |                | 4360.073222         |

| Table | 2.2: | Proj | ect | Sub | Areas |
|-------|------|------|-----|-----|-------|
|-------|------|------|-----|-----|-------|



#### 2.9 Irrigation Water Requirement

Estimates of the irrigation requirement for the project area will be based on the following:

- (a) Crops and crop water requirements
- (b) Effective rainfall
- (c) Area under irrigation
- (d) Soil types
- (e) Irrigation efficiency

#### 2.10 Water Balance

Water difference between available water from the Thiririka and Rwabura Rivers and the estimated diversion water requirements. Water for irrigation will be diverted from both Thiririka and Rwabura rivers. After deducting the volume of water required for human and livestock use, and other mandatory downstream requirements, the balance of the available water, if any, would be used to irrigate the delineated area of 4,360 ha. If the water available is not adequate, it would be complemented through construction of a reservoir.

#### 2.11 Layout of Irrigation Pipeline.

Two (2) conveyance lines and three (3) main lines are proposed to supply water across the project area. The Thiririka conveyance line (conveyance 1) of about 8.27 Km originates from Thiririka intake in the Kikuyu escarpment forest and follows Thiririka River South Eastwards up to the head of the scheme. Conveyance line 2 of about 8.82 Km originates from the Rwabura intake and follows Rwabura River South Eastwards up to the head of the scheme. Mainline one (1) follows the Kenyatta Road, Mainline two (2) the Gacharage Road, while mainline three (3) follows the Karatu Road. Nine (9) locations of the project area will be supplied through sub mains.



## Chapter Three

2016

#### 3.0: POLICY, LEGAL AND INSTITUTIONAL FRAMEWORK

#### 3.1 Policy Framework

The Kenya Government's environmental policy aims at integrating environmental aspects into national development plans. The broad objectives of the national environmental policy include:

- Optimal use of natural land and water resources in improving the quality of human environment;
- Sustainable use of natural resources to meet the needs of the present generations, while preserving their ability to meet the needs of future generations;
- Integration of environmental conservation and economic activities into the process of sustainable development;
- Meeting national goals and international obligations by conserving biodiversity, arresting desertification, mitigation effects of disasters, protecting the ozone layer and maintaining an ecological balance on earth.

#### 3.2 Legal Framework

Applications of national statutes and regulations on environmental conservation suggest that the proposed project management institutions will have a legal duty and social responsibilities to ensure the proposed development is carried out without compromising the status of the natural resources in the area, public health and safety. The key national laws that have a direct relevance to the proposed project are briefly discussed below.



#### 3.2.1 Environmental Management and Coordination Act (EMCA), 1999

The Environmental Management and Co-ordination Act (EMCA) 1999 is an Act of parliament to provide for the establishment of an appropriate legal and institutional framework for the management of the environment and for related matters.

The main objective of the Act is to:

- Provide guidelines for the establishment of an appropriate legal and institutional framework for the management of environment in Kenya;
- Provide a framework legislation for over 77 statutes in Kenya that contain environmental provisions;
- Provide guidelines for environmental impact assessment, environmental audit and monitoring, environmental quality standards and environmental protection orders.

The Act empowers the National Environment Management Authority (NEMA) to exercise general supervision and co-ordination over all matters relating to the environment and to be the principal instrument of government in the implementation of all policies related to the environment.

The *Second Schedule* to the *Act* specifies the projects for which an EIA or environmental audit must be carried out. According to the Act, Section 58, all projects listed in the Second Schedule of the Act must submit a study report to NEMA. The proposed Irrigation Project is classified under Item 8 (e) Irrigation, in the Second Schedule of EMCA 1999.

EMCA and the other national laws that govern environmental, health and safety issues, in relation to agricultural and irrigation activities, are briefly discussed in the following sections. Wherever any of these laws contradict each other, the Act should prevail.

#### 3.2.2 Agriculture, Fisheries and Food Authority Act, 2013

Agriculture, Fisheries and Food Authority Act (No.13, 2013) is an Act of Parliament to provide for the consolidation of the laws on the regulation and promotion of agriculture generally, to provide for the establishment of Agriculture, Fisheries and

Food Authority. The Act tend to protect Agriculture and fisheries excluding livestock for the purpose of food security in the country.

The Act addresses these activities:

- Administer the crops Act and the fisheries Act in accordance with provision of these Act.
- Promote best practices and regulate, the production, processing and marketing of agricultural and acquatic products.
- Collect, collate data and maintain a database on agricultural and acquatic products.
- Deteremines the research priorities in agriculture and acquaculture.

#### 3.2.3 Water Act, 2012

The Water Act, 2012 is of key importance to irrigation activities since it provides for the conservation, control, apportionment and use of available water resources. Key areas of the Act related to irrigation activities are:

- Obtaining water permits for irrigation (application and issuance procedures and attached conditions);
- Provision of sufficient drainage works for delivery of used or unused water to a water course or body from irrigated lands;
- Revision or variation and cancellation of water permits;
- Penalty for waste;
- > Penalty for polluting water used for human consumption.

#### 3.2.4 Public Health Act

This Act provides the impetus for a healthy environment and outlines regulations on waste management, pollution control and human health. By providing for guidelines of water quality, this Act provides a useful tool for regulating activities of groups (such as the Irrigation water users associations) or individuals with potential to pollute the water resource base. Whereas the contractor must comply with the Act during construction, the proposed project will be required to comply with the provisions of this Act during the operation phase.



#### 3.2.5 Pest Control Products Act, 2012

This Act (Cap. 346, 2012) requires all chemicals used in any agricultural undertaking to be registered by the Pest Control Products Board (PCPB). All pest control products sold in Kenya must bear a label showing a PCPB registration number. Under this Act, there are a number of pesticides whose use is banned in Kenya while training in the use of pesticides must be carried out by PCPB accredited institutions and persons. All pesticide storage and handling arrangements must be inspected and licensed under this Act. The proposed Irrigation Project will procure various agricultural biocides for its members and also organize trainings on the use of the same. It will be prudent for the management to familiarize themselves with provisions of this Act.

#### 3.2.6 Occupational Safety and Health Act, 2009

This is an Act of Parliament to provide for the safety, health and welfare of all workers and all persons lawfully present at workplaces, to provide for the establishment of the Directorate of Occupational Safety and Health Services and its purposes. It applies to all workplaces where any person is at work, whether temporarily or permanently. During the construction phase of the irrigation project, the works contractor must adhere to the requirements of this Act.

#### 3.2.7 Irrigation Act, 2012

Irrigation Act (Cap 347) revised in 2012is an Act of parliament to provide for the development, control and improvement of irrigation schemes and applies only to public irrigation schemes managed by the National Irrigation Board. It is widely recognized that lack of a comprehensive irrigation policy and legal framework has constrained irrigation development in Kenya. Under the proposed new irrigation policy, organizations such as Rwabura Irrigation Project will be required to operate under a legally recognized Irrigation Water User Associations whose duties will involve management of irrigation water, collection of operation and maintenance fees and conflict resolution.

Summary of the national laws that are likely to be triggered by the proposed project include those indicated in table 3.1:

| Legislation   | Description  |
|---|--|
| The Constitution of<br>Kenya, 2010                                    | Article 32 of the Constitution of Kenya states that "Every person<br>has the right to a clean and healthy environment". Environmental<br>obligations are stated in Article 69.   |
| Environment<br>Management and Co-<br>ordination Act 1999              | This Act governs EIA studies in Kenya and requires that EIAs for<br>Irrigation and drainage projects are carried out as per the second<br>schedule of the Act. The Act also set-ups the NEMA.  |
| Environment Impact<br>Assessment and Audit<br>Regulations, 2003       | Under this Act submission of environmental reports became<br>mandatory, and no proponent shall implement a project likely to<br>have a negative environmental impact or one for which an EIA<br>has been concluded and approved in accordance with these<br>regulations.   |
| EMCA (Noise and<br>Excessive Vibration<br>Pollution Control),<br>2009 | These regulations prohibit excessive noise and vibration.  |
| Waste Management<br>Regulations, 2006<br>(Legal Notice No.121)        | These regulations are meant to streamline the handling,<br>transportation and disposal of various types of waste in order to<br>protect human health and the environment.  |
| EMCA (Wetlands,<br>River, Lake and Sea)<br>Regulations, 2009          | This Act provides for the conservation and sustainable use of all<br>wetlands and their resources whether occurring in private or<br>public land in Kenya. It ensures the conservation of water<br>catchments and the control of floods and the sustainable use of<br>wetlands for ecological and aesthetic purposes. Furthermore, the<br>Act makes provision for the protection of wetlands as habitats for<br>species of fauna and flora and provision of a framework for public<br>participation in the management of wetlands. |
| EMCA (Biological<br>Diversity and                                     | The Act does not permit any person to engage in any activity that<br>may have an adverse impact on any ecosystem; may lead to the<br>introduction of any exotic species or to unsustainable use of   |

# Table 3.1 Legislation Summary



| Legislation  | Description   |
|--|---|
| Resources, Access)   | natural resources, without an Environmental Impact Assessment   |
| Regulations, 2006  | License issued by the Authority under the Act.  |
| The Land Act, 2012   | This law "gives effect to Article 68 of the Constitution, to revise, consolidate and rationalize land laws; to provide for the sustainable administration and management of land and land based resources, and for connected purposes". Section 143 and 144 of the Act provides for the establishment of Right of Way for public projects. The Act also provides for the rights and responsibilities of persons occupying the land for which the right of way is sought or has been provided. |
| The Forest Act 2005  | This Act provides for the establishment, development and<br>sustainable management, including conservation and rational<br>utilization of forest resources for the socio -economic<br>development of the country.   |
| The Water Act of 2012  | This Act provides for the management, conservation, use and<br>control of water resources and for the acquisition and regulation<br>of rights to use water; to provide for the regulation and<br>management of water supply and sewerage services; to repeal<br>the Water Act (Chapter. 372 of the Laws of Kenya) and certain<br>provisions of the Local Government Act; and for related purposes.  |
| Occupational Safety<br>and Health Act<br>2007(CAP 15)          | This Act secures the safety, health and welfare of persons at<br>work; and protects persons other than persons at work against<br>risks to safety and health arising out of, or in connection with, the<br>activities of persons at work.   |
| The Public Health Act<br>(Chapter 242 of the<br>Laws of Kenya) | This Act of Parliament makes provisions for securing and<br>maintaining health. There are provisions within the Act to deal, in<br>a general way, with water, air and noise quality as they pertain to<br>human health. An environmental nuisance is defined and includes<br>the emission from premises of wastewaters, gases and smoke<br>which could be regarded as injurious to health.  |



| Legislation   | Description   |
|---|---|
| Agriculture, Fisheries<br>And Food Authority<br>Act (No. 13, 2013)    | This Act seeks to provide for the consolidation of the laws on<br>the regulation and promotion of agriculture generally, to<br>provide for the establishment of the Agriculture, Fisheries<br>and Food Authority.   |
| Wildlife (Conservation<br>and Management)<br>Cap 376 Laws of<br>Kenya | This Act provides that where it is desirable that the present<br>powers relating to the management and conservation of wildlife in<br>Kenya should be amalgamated and placed in a consolidated<br>Service of the Government.  |
| The Valuers Act Cap<br>532  | The revised edition 1985 of the valuers act cap 532 makes<br>provisions for the relevant charges and conducts of valuers in<br>relation to valuation of assets. This act help protect those people<br>affected by the proposed project by providing the relevant<br>regulations and guidelines in the undertaking land valuation. |
| The Penal Code (Cap.<br>63)   | The chapter on "Offences Against Health and Conveniences" contained in the Penal Code enacted in 1930 strictly prohibits the release of foul air into the environment, which affects the health of other persons.   |
| The Employment Act, 2007  | An Act of Parliament to repeal the Employment Act, declare and<br>define the fundamental rights of employees, to provide basic<br>conditions of employment of employees, to regulate employment<br>of children, and to provide for matters connected with the<br>foregoing.   |
| The Lake and Rivers<br>Act Cap 409                                    | The Act makes provision for regulating the use of lake or river for<br>the transport of floating timber; regulating the traffic on a lake or<br>river; for protecting the bird or animal life on or in a lake or river.   |



#### 3.3 Institutional Framework

#### 3.3.1 Institutions under EMCA, 1999

The Government established the following institutions to implement the EMCA 1999.

#### a) National Environmental Council

The National Environmental Council (NEC) is responsible for policy formulation and directions for the purposes of the Act. The NEC also sets national goals and objectives and determines policies and priorities for the protection of the environment.

#### b) National Environmental Management Authority

The responsibility of the National Environmental Management Authority (NEMA) is to exercise general supervision and co-ordination over all matters relating to the environment and to be the principal instrument of government in the implementation of all policies relating to the environment.

In addition to NEMA, the Act provides for the establishment and enforcement of environmental quality standards to be set by a technical committee of NEMA known as the Standards and Enforcement Review Committee.

#### c) Provincial and District Environmental Committees

The Provincial and District Environmental Committees also contribute to decentralised environmental management and enable the participation of local communities. These environmental committees consist of the following:

- Representatives from all the ministries;
- Representatives from local authorities within the province/district;
- Two farmers / pastoral representatives;
- Two representatives from NGOs involved in environmental management in the province/district;
- A representative of each regional development authority in the province/district.

#### d) Public Complaints Committee

The Act also established a Public Complaints Committee, which provides the administrative mechanism for addressing environmental harm. The committee has the mandate to investigate complaints relating to environmental damage and degradation.



Its members include representatives from the Law Society of Kenya, NGOs and the business community.

## e) Standards and enforcement Committee

Part VIII of the Act deals with environmental quality standards. It establishes a Standards and Enforcement Review Committee (SERC) whose functions include the establishment of standards for all environmental media.

Standards have been established as regulations to the Act as presented above. Standards for the following are still scheduled for release:

- Air quality;
- Chemicals;
- Land use;
- Economic instruments.

#### 3.3.2 Water Resources Management Authority

The Water Resources Management Authority (WRMA) is of particular relevance to the project. Its mandate covers some sectoral issues which are applicable to environmental management, such as use of water resources, human settlement and administration of activities in the scheme.

Part III of the Water Act 2012 defines the powers and functions of WRMA which include:

- Developing principles, guidelines and procedures for the allocation of water resources;
- Monitoring the national water resources management strategy;
- Receiving and determining applications for permits for water use;
- Monitoring and enforcing conditions attached to permits for water use;
- Regulating and protecting water resources quality from adverse impacts;
- Managing and protecting water catchments.

WRMA may prosecute any offences arising under the Water Act and also provides the basis for the following:

- Formulation of a National Water Resources Management Strategy;
- Classification of water resources and resource quality objectives;
- Determination of water reserves;
- Designation of catchment areas;



- Formulation of a catchment management strategy;
- Declaration of protected catchment areas national monitoring of and information on water resource management;
- Definition of state schemes and community projects.

## 3.3.3 National Irrigation Board (NIB)

The mission of the National Irrigation board mandate is to develop, promote and improve irrigated agriculture through sustainable exploitation of available irrigation and drainage potential in Kenya in order to ensure food security and create wealth and employment, therefore improving the living standards of Kenyans.

The core functions of the NIB are:

- Controlling and improving national irrigation schemes in the country;
- Conducting research and investigation into the establishment of national irrigation schemes;
- Designing, constructing, supervising and administering irrigation schemes;
- Coordinating and planning settlement on national irrigation schemes;
- Determining the number of settlers to be accommodated in national irrigation schemes;

#### 3.4 Environmental Policies of international institutions

#### 3.4.1 World Bank Safeguard Policies

The objective of the World Bank's environmental and social safeguard policies is to prevent and mitigate undue harm to people and their environment in the development process. These policies provide guidelines for the bank and borrowers in the identification, preparation, and implementation of programs and projects. Safeguard policies have often provided a platform for the participation of stakeholders in project design, and have been an important instrument for building ownership among local populations. Some of the relevant World Bank Safeguard Policies likely to be triggered by the project includes:

#### (a) **OP/BP 4.01 Environmental Assessment (January 1999)**



Ensures that appropriate levels of environmental and social assessments are carried out as part of project design. It also deals with the public consultation process, and ensures that the views of project-affected persons/groups and local NGOs are taken into account.

## (b) OP/BP 4.04 Natural Habitats (June 2001)

This supports the conservation of natural habitats and the maintenance of ecological functions as a basis for sustainable development. The Bank does not support projects that involve the significant conversion or degradation of critical natural habitats

#### (c) OP 15.50 Disclosures

This Policy details the Banks requirements for making operational information available to the public. The Bank reaffirms its recognition and endorsement of the fundamental importance of transparency and accountability to the development process. In addition, timely dissemination of information to local groups affected by the projects and programs supported by the Bank, including nongovernmental organizations, is essential for the effective implementation and sustainability of projects.

#### 3.4.2 EU Environmental Policy

The European Union has an elaborate policy statement on environmental management covering a wide range of issues. EU-supported projects and programmes worldwide are expected to observe the relevant policy issues. These policy statements also apply to projects/programmes supported by member states of the EU.

#### 3.5 International Laws and Guidelines/ Multilateral Environmental Agreements

In addition, the following guidelines/international laws/multilateral environmental agreements were also reviewed:

#### 3.5.1 Ramsar convention on wetlands

This is an intergovernmental treaty that provides the framework for national action and international cooperation for the conservation and wise use of wetlands and their resources. The Ramsar Convention is the only global environmental treaty that deals



with a particular ecosystem. The treaty was adopted in the Iranian city of Ramsar in 1971 and the Convention's member countries cover all geographic regions of the planet.

Unlike the other global environmental conventions, Ramsar is not affiliated with the United Nations system of Multilateral Environmental Agreements (MEA), but it works very closely with the other MEAs and is a full partner among the "biodiversity-related cluster" of treaties and agreements.

# 3.5.2 Kyoto Protocol to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC)

The Kyoto Protocol is an international agreement linked to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, which commits its Parties by setting internationally binding emission reduction targets.

Recognizing that developed countries are principally responsible for the current high levels of GHG emissions in the atmosphere as a result of more than 150 years of industrial activity, the Protocol places a heavier burden on developed nations under the principle of "common but differentiated responsibilities."

The Convention on Climate Change sets an overall framework for intergovernmental efforts to tackle the challenge posed by climate change. It recognizes that the climate system is a shared resource whose stability can be affected by industrial and other emissions of carbon dioxide and other greenhouse gases. The Convention enjoys near universal membership.

Under the Convention, governments:

- gather and share information on greenhouse gas emissions, national policies and best practices
- launch national strategies for addressing greenhouse gas emissions and adapting to expected impacts, including the provision of financial and technological support to developing countries
- cooperate in preparing for adaptation to the impacts of climate change

The Convention entered into force on 21 March 1994.



#### 3.5.3 Convention on biological diversity

In response to the growing threat posed by human activity to biodiversity and inspired by the world community's growing commitment to sustainable development, during the 1992 Earth Summit in Rio de Janeiro world leaders adopted the Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD). It is the most important Convention dealing with biodiversity conservation.

The Convention has three main objectives:

- To conserve biological diversity
- To use biological diversity in a sustainable way
- To share the benefits of biological diversity fairly and equitably.

IUCN has been involved in the CBD since its drafting and through its further development. Its policy work has helped to ensure that decisions taken by the Parties to the Convention are as effective as possible to achieve the CBD objectives.



# Chapter Four

2016

# 4.0: BASELINE INFORMATION

#### 4.1 Climate

The Rwabura and Thiririka River sub-catchments lie within the humid to semi-humid agro-climatic zones of Kenya. The upper sub-catchment which lies within the Kikuyu Escarpment Forest comprises the humid zone and is the source of Rwabura and Thiririka River and other tributaries discharging into Ndarugu River and other adjacent rivers. The middle sub-catchment comprising the sub-humid and semi-humid zones provides agricultural land where small-scale agricultural activities are undertaken.

The climatic data collected and analysed include the following:

- 1. Rainfall;
- 2. Temperature;
- 3. Evaporation;
- 4. Humidity;
- 5. Radiation and
- 6. Wind run.





Figure 4.1: Rwabura River

#### 4.1.1 Rainfall

The area experiences an average annual rainfall ranging between 800 and 2000mm which varies along the agro-ecological. Rainfall data from Kieni forest station, Gatundu Agriculture office station and Eastern rift sawmills limited station was analysed to determine mean monthly rainfall across the sub-catchments. The catchment experiences a mean annual rainfall of 1160mm with two distinct peaks in March to May and October to December (bimodal pattern). The maximum and minimum rainfall received is 257mm and 33.4 mm in April and July respectively as shown in the table 4.1.



Figure 4.2: Formed clouds in the project area



#### Table 4.1: Annual Average rainfall

| Month       | Jan  | Feb  | Mar   | Apr | Мау   | Jun | Jul  | Aug  | Sep  | Oct  | Nov   | Dec | Total  |
|-------------|------|------|-------|-----|-------|-----|------|------|------|------|-------|-----|--------|
| R/F<br>(mm) | 59.7 | 52.3 | 105.6 | 257 | 191.7 | 50  | 33.4 | 34.2 | 35.2 | 98.5 | 163.6 | 79  | 1160.2 |

Source: Kenya Meteorological Department

# 4.1.2 Evaporation

The area experiences a mean monthly evaporation ranging from 1.6mm to 6.6mm/day.

The average maximum evaporation rate is 166.6mm in months of July and March respectively as shown in Table 4.2 below.

#### Table 4.2: Mean Monthly Evaporation

| Month                | Jan  | Feb  | Mar  | Apr  | Мау  | Jun | Jul | Aug  | Sep  | Oct  | Νον  | Dec  |
|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| Mean                 | 155. | 159. | 166. | 127. | 107. | 84. | 75. | 83.5 | 123. | 138. | 117. | 134. |
| Evaporatio<br>n (mm) | 5    | 1    | 6    | 8    | 0    | 3   | 0   |      | 3    | 8    | 3    | 0    |

#### 4.1.3 Temperature

The temperatures in the project area vary from humid to semi-humid characteristics. The maximum temperatures range from 25.2°C to 30.4°C in the months of August and March respectively while the minimum temperatures range from 9.8°C to 15.4°C in the months of February and April respectively

The mean annual temperature in the humid (upper) zone varies between 14°C and 18°C. In the sub-humid to semi-humid zones (lower zones), the mean annual temperatures vary between 18°C and 22°C.

| Table 4.3: Mean I | Monthly Mir  | nimum and  | Maximum <sup>-</sup> | Temperatures  |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|----------------------|---------------|
|                   | working with | innann ana | maximum              | i omporataroo |

|                       | Jan  | Feb  | Mar  | Apr  | May  | Jun  | Jul  | Aug  | Sep  | Oct  | Nov  | Dec  |
|-----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Mean Monthly Temp.    | 19.6 | 20.5 | 20.7 | 20.9 | 20.3 | 19.1 | 17.7 | 18.4 | 19.8 | 20.4 | 19.9 | 19.3 |
| Maximum Monthly Temp. | 28.6 | 29.2 | 30.4 | 28.2 | 26.6 | 28   | 25.4 | 25.2 | 28.6 | 28   | 26   | 26.3 |
| Minimum Monthly Temp. | 11.7 | 9.8  | 12.7 | 15.4 | 14.1 | 12.8 | 11.2 | 11.8 | 12.1 | 13.2 | 14   | 11.9 |

# 4.1.4 Sunshine Hours

The mean monthly sunshine hours ranges from 4.0 to 9.6 hours in the month of August and February respectively. (See Table 4.4). The graphical analysis of the sunshine data is presented in Annex 1.

# Table 4.4: Mean Monthly Sunshine Hours

| Month | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Annual |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
|       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | Mean   |
| Mean( | 9.5 | 9.6 | 8.6 | 6.9 | 6.0 | 5.0 | 4.6 | 4.0 | 6.2 | 6.7 | 6.9 | 8.1 | 82.1   |
| Hrs)  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |        |

| 4.1.5 | Solar | Radiation |
|-------|-------|-----------|
|       |       |           |

The mean monthly radiation ranges from 14.1 to 24.8 Langlays in the month of July and February respectively as shown below

Table 4.5: Mean Monthly Radiation Values (Langlays)

| Month                           | Jan  | Feb  | Mar  | Apr  | Мау  | Jun  | Jul  | Aug  | Sep  | Oct  | Nov  | Dec  |
|---------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Mean Monthly<br>Radiation(Langl | 23.6 | 24.8 | 22.3 | 19.3 | 16.7 | 15.4 | 14.1 | 15.0 | 19.3 | 19.4 | 18.9 | 21.7 |
| ays)                            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

#### 4.1.6 Wind

The wind speed in the project area ranges from 1.6 km/hr. to 3.2 km/hr. Maximum speed is recorded in March and September and the minimum speeds, in June. The mean monthly value is 2.5 km/hr.

 Table 4.6: Wind Run (km/hr) for the Period 2008-2009

| Month                  | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Mean(<br>Kph) |
|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------|
| Wind<br>run(km/hr<br>) | 2.8 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 2.2 | 1.8 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 3   | 2.9 | 2.6 | 1.6 | 2.5           |



# 4.1.7 Relative Humidity

Relative humidity in the project area varies between 52% in the dry seasons and 74.5% in the rainy seasons. Peak of the relative humidity is observed during April, August and November while low relative humidity is observed during February and March. The mean monthly relative humidity is 66.7.

| Month                                 | Jan | Feb  | Mar | Apr  | May  | Jun | Jul  | Aug  | Sep  | Oct  | Nov  | Dec  | Total | Mean |
|---------------------------------------|-----|------|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|
| Mean Monthly Relative<br>Humidity (%) | 59  | 56.5 | 52  | 72.5 | 71.5 | 68  | 71.5 | 73.5 | 63.5 | 68.5 | 74.5 | 69.5 | 800.5 | 66.7 |

#### 4.2 Hydrology

# 4.2.1 River Discharge

The mean flows for Thiririka river ranges from 0.318 m<sup>3</sup>/s in the month of March to 0.537 m<sup>3</sup>/s in May while the Rwabura river mean flows ranges from 0.237 m<sup>3</sup>/s in the months of September to 1.8m<sup>3</sup>/s in May as per the data for river Thiririka and Rwabura obtained from Water Resources Management Authority (WRMA) for RGS 3BD08 and 3CBO7

Table 4.8: Mean Monthly Summaries of Discharge for Thiririka River at RGS 3BD08

|   | Month | Jan   | Feb   | Mar   | Apr   | May   | Jun   | Jul  | Aug   | Sep   | Oct   | Nov   | Dec   |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| ſ | Mean  | 0.378 | 0.324 | 0.318 | 0.464 | 0.537 | 0.461 | 0.39 | 0.342 | 0.332 | 0.348 | 0.432 | 0.415 |

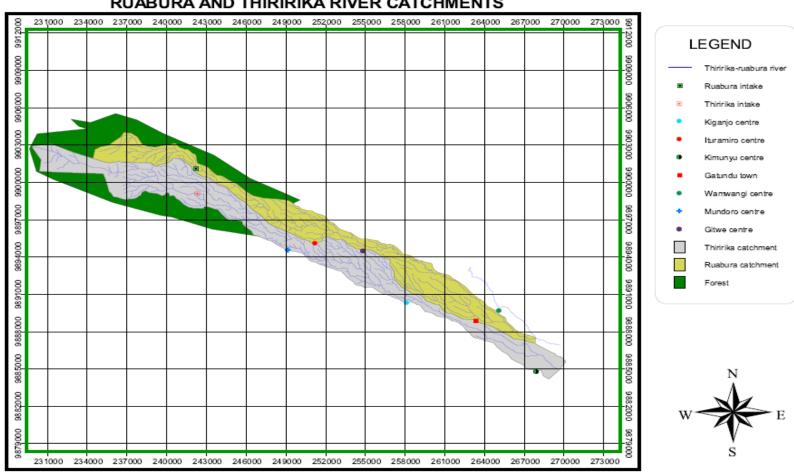
| Month | Jan   | Feb   | Mar   | Apr   | May   | Jun   | Jul   | Aug   | Sep   | Oct   | Nov   | Dec   |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Mean  | 0.478 | 0.319 | 0.258 | 1.043 | 1.811 | 1.042 | 0.484 | 0.315 | 0.237 | 0.279 | 0.706 | 0.652 |



#### 4.2.2 River Water Body

The two river water bodies under consideration is the Rwabura and Thiririka. They rise from the Southern slopes of the Aberdare Ranges in the Kikuyu Escarpment Forest and flows in a South by East direction to emerge from the forest near and to the East of Karatu Rural Market. The Rwabura River system lies in the Ndarugu Water Management Unit while Thiririka River system lies in the Ruiru Water Management Unit as delineated by the Water Resources Management Authority for management purposes.





#### RUABURA AND THIRIRIKA RIVER CATCHMENTS

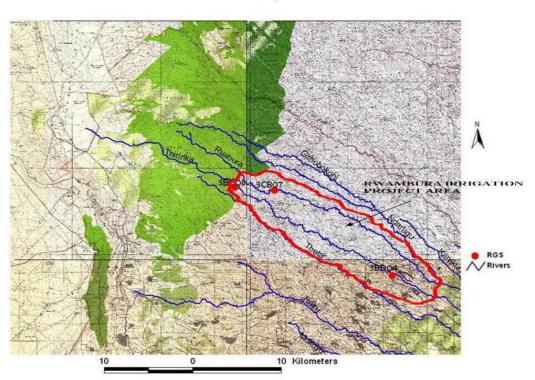
Figure 4.3: Rwabura and Thiririka River Catchments



## 4.2.3 Hydrological Analysis

# 4.2.3.1 Surface Water Data Availability

The upper Rwabura River was gauged at RGS 3CB07 located at coordinates 00.92844°S, 036.78088°E while Thiririka River was gauged at RGS 3BD08 located at coordinates 00.9243°S, 036.739°E and at RGS 3BD04 at coordinates 001.017°S, 036.8980E. However, these gauging stations are not operational currently. This gauging station operated from 1964 to January, 2005 but with data missing for 1994, 1999 to 2002. The station was rated and the discharge records from this station have been analysed and the long-term mean monthly flows calculated



#### Ruabura/Thiririka River System

Figure 4.4: Rwabura and Thiririka River Gauging Stations

- Flow Duration Analysis

To assess the availability of water resources for the purposes of allocation, flow frequency analysis establishing frequency of occurrence of specific river flows are undertaken. In this case, flow duration analysis using the discharge data available for RGS 3CB07 and RGS 3BD08 was undertaken.

In flow duration curve analysis, naturalized or present-day historical discharge records are analysed over specific durations to produce curves displaying the relationship between the range of discharges and the percentage of time each of them is equalled or exceeded. This analysis establishes the catchment yields at various percentage reliabilities upstream of the gauging station with particular emphasis on the 95%, 80% and 50% reliability yields.

The water resources management rules define flood flow as the flow that exceeds the Q80 flow value, i.e. the flow that is equalled or exceeded eighty percent of the time and, normal flow as that flow which is less than the Q80 flow value.

The Q95 flow value currently represents the Reserve, i.e. that quantity and quality of water required to satisfy basic human needs for all people who are or may be supplied from the water resource and, for the protection of aquatic ecosystems, in order to secure ecologically sustainable development.

Table 4.10: Rwabura Flow Duration Statistics at RGS 3CB07

| Reserve (Q <sub>95</sub> )      | 0.058 m <sup>3</sup> /s equivalent to 5,011.2 m <sup>3</sup> /day; |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Normal Flow (Q <sub>80</sub> )  | 0.140 m <sup>3</sup> /s equivalent to 12,096 m <sup>3</sup> /day;  |
| Flood flow threshold $(Q_{50})$ | 0.290 m <sup>3</sup> /s equivalent to 25,056 m <sup>3</sup> /day.  |

| Table 4.11: T | hiririka Flow | Duration | Statistics | at RGS 3BD08 |
|---------------|---------------|----------|------------|--------------|
|---------------|---------------|----------|------------|--------------|

| Reserve (Q <sub>95</sub> )              | 0.110 m <sup>3</sup> /s equivalent to 9,504 m <sup>3</sup> /day; |
|---|--|
| Normal Flow (Q <sub>80</sub> )          | 0.20 m <sup>3</sup> /s equivalent to 17,280 m <sup>3</sup> /day; |
| Flood flow threshold (Q <sub>50</sub> ) | 0.33 m <sup>3</sup> /s equivalent to 28,512 m <sup>3</sup> /day. |

#### 4.2.4 Permitted Abstractions

According to the available abstraction data held by the Water Resources Management Authority at Kiambu Sub-regional Office, there are a total of 48 permitted and



authorisations from Rwabura River (10 Permits and 38 Authorisations) and a total of 145 permitted and authorisations from Thiririka River (40 Permits and 105 Authorisations).

The total abstraction authorisations from Rwabura River, from normal flow for domestic and industrial use amounts to  $3,290.345 \text{ m}^3/\text{day}$  while the abstractions from flood flow amounts to  $21,324.39 \text{ m}^3/\text{day}$  ( $15,584.676 \text{m}^3/\text{day}$  through permits and  $5,739.714 \text{ m}^3/\text{day}$  through authorisations).

The total abstraction authorisations from normal flow on Thiririka River amounts to  $9,264.581 \text{ m}^3/\text{day}$  while the abstractions from flood flow amounts to  $49,599.931 \text{ m}^3/\text{day}$  (19,264.681 m<sup>3</sup>/day through permits and  $30,335.250 \text{ m}^3/\text{day}$  through authorisations).

Perusal of permitting data from the sub-regional office indicates that most of the above abstractions might not be ongoing as the authorisations expired many years ago and there is no information on updating/renewal of the water permits nor the authorisations.

#### 4.2.5 Water Balance

The available data on water allocation cover the whole reach of Rwabura and Thiririka Rivers. Consequently, basing the available water on analysis of discharge data at RGS 3CB07 and RGS 3BD08 are representative of the available water resources for allocation.

From the flow duration analysis, the total water available for allocation across Rwabura River from the flood flow is 25,228.8 m3/day out of which 21,324.39m3/day is already committed leaving a balance of 3,904.41m3/day.

The total water available for allocation across Thiririka River from the flood flow is 28,857.6 m3/day out of which 19,264.681m3/day is already allocated leaving a balance of 9,592.919m3/day. The available balance is much less than the volumes for which authorisations have been given indicating that Thiririka River is over-committed.

The analysis of water resources of Rwabura River indicates that most of the flood water resources of this river are already committed and consequently, further allocation of water from this river will require the construction of storage facilities appropriate for the water required.



# 4.2.6 Water Quality

The Water Quality results indicate that the water for both rivers sources is suitable for irrigation as presented in Table 4.12.

| Table 4.12: Irrigation | Water Chemical | Analysis | Results for | Thiririka | and Rwabura |
|------------------------|----------------|----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| Rivers                 |                |          |             |           |             |

| Parameters                                      | Thiririka<br>River | Ruabura<br>River | FAO 1976c                     | Remarks                        |
|---|--------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| • pH  | 7.38               | 7.4              | Normal<br>Range:<br>(6.5–8.5) | Falls within normal<br>range   |
| <ul> <li>Conductivity, mS/cm</li> </ul>         | 41.2               | 41.2             | ok                            | ok                             |
| • TDS   | 25.5               | 22.6             | 0-200                         | ok                             |
| Chlorides, me/litre                             | 1                  | 1                | <4                            | Restriction on use:<br>NONE    |
| <ul> <li>Sulphates, me/litre</li> </ul>         | <0.3               | <0.3             | 0-20                          | Negligible effects             |
| <ul> <li>Sodium Absorption<br/>Ratio</li> </ul> | 0.3                | 0.3              | <3                            | Restriction on use:<br>NONE    |
| Salinity/Sodium Class                           | Low                | Low              |                               | Salinity effects<br>negligible |
| • Calcium, me/l                                 | 0.8                | 0.8              | 0-20                          | Salinity effects<br>negligible |
| <ul> <li>Magnesium, me/l</li> </ul>             | 1.46               | 1.46             | 0-5                           | Negligible effects             |
| <ul> <li>Sodium ,me/l</li> </ul>                | 5.6                | 5.6              | 0-40                          | Negligible effects             |
| Chloride ,me/l                                  | 1                  | 1                | 0-30                          | Negligible effects             |
| Nitrate, mg/l                                   | 1.4                | 1.4              | 0-10                          | Negligible effects             |
| Ammonium ,mg/l                                  | -                  | -                | 0-5                           | Negligible effects             |
| Potassium ,mg/l                                 | 0.2                | 0.2              | 0-2                           | Negligible effects             |

# 4.3 Topography

The area is generally hilly to the North, West, scattered hills in the central and southern parts, gentle plains to the East and South East, there are several valley bottoms scattered all over centripetal drainage system draining into the Athi Basin. The altitude ranges from 1,600 meters above sea level at the lower zones to about 2,200 meters above sea level in the West & North-Western parts. The map gives a general presentation of the ground topography of the project area. The average slope of the area varies across agro ecological zones in which the project area transects as described below;

- (e) Upper zones(UH and LH-1) the slopes are generally steep and beyond 35%
- (f) In middle zone(UM-1 and UM2) the slope range between 20-35%
- (g) While lower zone (UM3) the slope ranges between 5-15%.



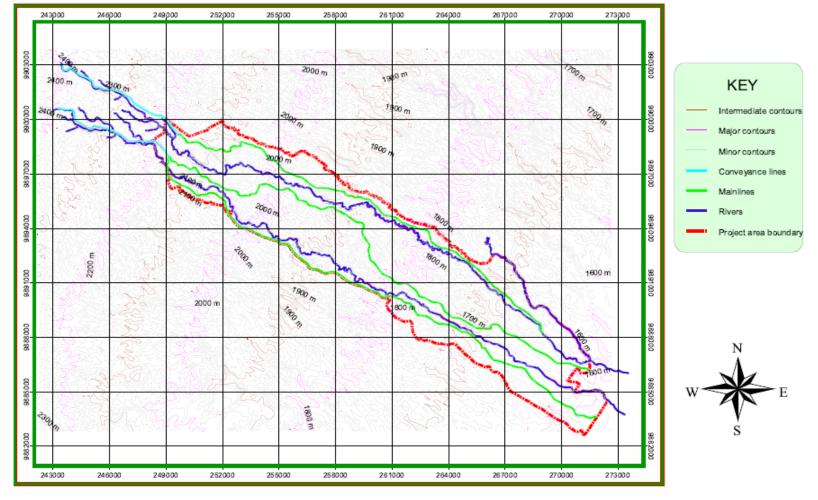


Figure 4.5: Contour map



### 4.4 Soils and Land suitability

#### 4.4.1 Soils

The soils in the project area vary widely in both physical and chemical properties .The major limiting factors of soil for irrigation purposes include:-

- (f) Salinity;
- (g) Sodicity;
- (h) Other physical properties related to soil structure and texture.

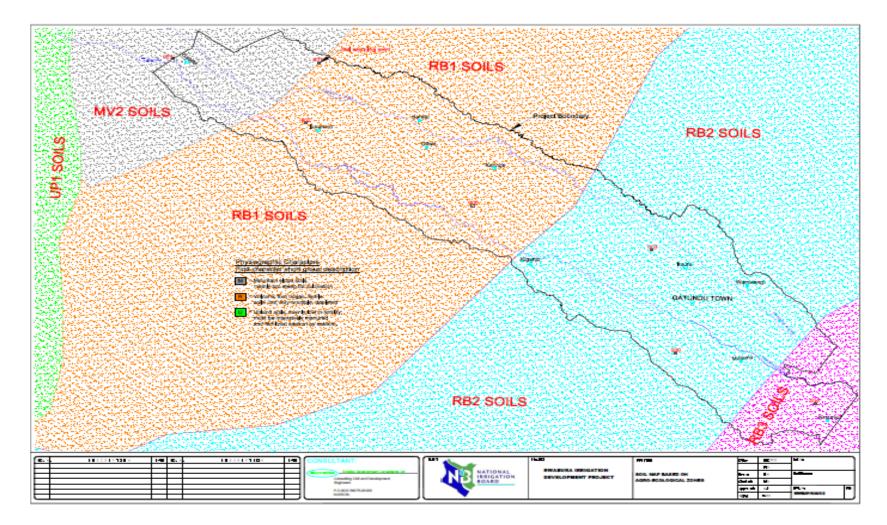
The project area is characterized by one soil unit, Nitisols comprising of two soils types; Humic Nitisols and Rhodic Nitisols. Other soils types that are present in the project area but occupy a small area are Umbric Andosols, Haplic Nitisols and Rhodic Ferralsols. Humic Nitisols are found on the upper part while Rhodic Nitisols are found on lower parts of the project area.

Physical and chemical properties of the soil in the project area can be described as follows;

- **MV2** Well drained, shallow to moderately deep, dark reddish brown, friable, stony clay loam, with an acid humic top soil; in places very shallow and rocky:
- RB1 Well drained, deep to extremely deep, dark reddish brown to dark brown, friable and slightly smeary clay, with an acid humic topsoil; in places shallow and rocky: ando-humic NITISOLS and humic ANDOSOLS, partly lithic phases; with Rock Outcrops
- **RB2** Well drained, extremely deep, dusky red to dark reddish brown, very friable clay, with an acid humic topsoil: humic NITISOLS



#### Figure 4.6: Soil Map





# 4.4.1.1 Physical Characteristics

- Geology

The project area lies in the tertiary volcanic rocks region of central Kenya. The geology of the region can further be classified as Kerichwa Valley Tuffs along the river valleys and the Middle and Upper Kerichwa Valley Tuffs found on the higher ground.

The soils comprise basically two types of soils, namely;

- Soils developed on ashes and other pyroclastic rocks of recent volcanoes. These soils are found in the upper catchment of the mountains (Aberdare Range including the Kikuyu Escarpment. These soils are well drained, very deep, dark reddish brown to brown, very friable, clay loam to clay, with a thick humic topsoil; in places shallow to moderately deep and rocky.
- Soils developed on volcanic footridges comprising dissected lower slopes of major older volcanics and mountains on undulating to hilly terrain. These soils are well drained, extremely deep, dark reddish brown to dark brown, friable with acidic humic topsoil.

Soils on the lower zones of Kimunyu can be classified as clay loam while loam soils are observed in the upper zones of Gacharage and Mundoro.

- Infiltration rate

The infiltration for the soil in the project area ranges between 5 and 10mm/hr. The average infiltration rate is estimated to be 8mm/hr. Permeability or saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat) of the soil in the project area is moderate with hydraulic conductivity of 100-300 mm/day. The soil bulk densities range from 1.15 to 1.55 g/cm3 while the average bulk density for loamy soils is 1.4g/cm<sup>3</sup> and total porosity of 47 %. The water storage capacity for loam to clay loam soils ranges between 14 to 22 mm per 10 cm depth.

#### 4.4.1.2 Chemical properties

- Soil -PH

PH values of the soils in the project area ranges from 4.3 to 6. In the lower zones, high PH of 6 is observed and hence suitable for wide variety of the crop enterprise, however deteriorating



soil structure is observed and use of organic manure is recommended. Humic Nitisols near the forest indicate low PH value of 4.3(Acidic soils) and use of liming fertilizers is recommended in crop production

- Salinity

The soil salinity was determined by measuring the total ion concentration. Most of the ions in the soil are adequate and within the range of good soil for crop growth, however, appropriate and right fertilizer use should be sort.

- Sodicity

The soils have adequate levels of the sodium ions, calcium and magnesium ions which are responsible for the sodicity problems when imbalance occurs. There no indication of sodicity problem however appropriate fertilizers applications should be enhanced to avoid the situation occurring in future.

#### 4.4.2 Land Suitability

Land suitability evaluation is the process of appraising the land potential for its capacity for sustaining a particular type of use. This process takes into account environment factors and soil physical and chemical properties, which include:-

- Rooting conditions: Effective soil depth
- Oxygen availability: Drainage class
- Nutrient availability: Soil reaction and Cation Exchange Capacity (CEC)
- Excess of salt:-Sodicity (ESP) and Salinity (EC)
- Soil workability:- Texture, slope class and presence of stones on the surface

The land suitability analysis was carried out across agro-ecological zones in which the project cuts across.

The Agro Zones in which the project lies includes:

- i. Upper highland (UH1)
- ii. Lower highland I (LH 1)
- iii. Upper middle I (UM –1 and upper midland 2(UM2))
- iv. Upper midland 3 (UM3)



# • Upper Highland (UH1)

The soils are acidic for crops growth. An application of acidifying fertilizers such as DAP, urea or ASN should be avoided. The organic matter content is sufficient.

To raise the soil PH and magnesium content, liming with 800kg/acre of dolomite is very recommended at least 3 weeks before planting.

# • Lower Highland I (LH – 1)

The soils are acidic for crops' growth .An application of acidifying fertilizers such as DAPS, urea or ASN should be avoided. The organic matter content is sufficient.

To raise the soil PH, calcium and magnesium soil content liming with 500kg /acre of dolmax or magmax is recommended at least 3 weeks before planting.

# • Upper Middle I (UM –1 and upper midland 2(UM2))

The soil reaction (PH) is satisfactory for crops growth. Phosphorus and copper are deficient. Soil organic matter should be improved.

# • Upper Midland 3 (UM3)

The soil (PH) is satisfactory for crops' growth. Phosphorus is deficient. Soil organic matter should be improved.



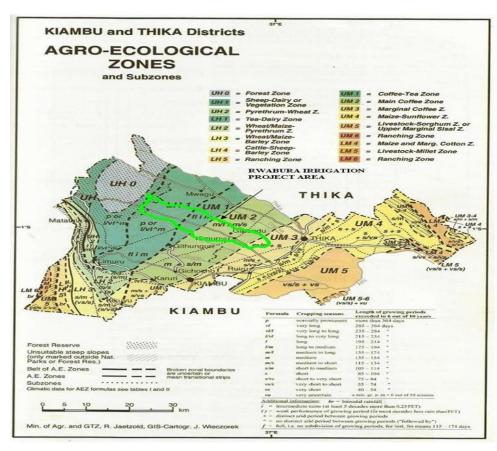


Figure 4.7: Agro Ecological Zones Map



# Chapter Five

#### 5.0 SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC SETTING

#### 5.1 Introduction

This Chapter presents the analysis and findings of the surveyed households as set out in the ESIA requirements by the National Environmental Management Authority of Kenya. The study findings are presented on the environmental and social impact assessment of Rwabura irrigation development project in Gatundu South, Kiambu County. The data was gathered exclusively from the questionnaires as the research instrument. The questionnaire was designed in line with the objectives of the study. The socio-economic attributes include household access to social amenities, household main source of income, and household land possession among others.

#### 5.2 Socio-Economic Survey Findings.

During the study, socio-economic survey carried out targeted household heads. Random sampling was used to select the respondents from the project area.

#### 5.2.1 Response Rate

A sample size of 160 questionnaires was administered. The response rate was 100%. This reasonable response rate was successful because the respondents were visited in their households.



#### 5.2.2 Distribution of respondents in the project area

According to the findings shown in table 5.1, 28.8 % of the respondents were from Ndarugu division, 25.6% respondents from Kiganjo division, 23.8% of respondents from Gatundu division and 21.9% of the respondents were from Ng'enda division.

| Divisions | Frequency | Percent (%) |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| Ndarugu   | 46        | 28.8        |
| Ng'enda   | 35        | 21.9        |
| Kiganjo   | 41        | 25.6        |
| Gatundu   | 38        | 23.8        |
| Total     | 160       | 100.0       |

Table 5.2 shows that, 25% of the respondents were from both Kiganjo and Ng'enda location giving a total of 50%, 20% of the respondents were from Kimunyu location, 13.8% of the respondents were from Rwabura location, 11.9% of the respondent were from Munyu-ini location while 4.4% of the respondents were from Kiamwangi location.

| Locations | Frequency | Percent (%) |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| Rwabura   | 22        | 13.8        |
| Munyu-Ini | 19        | 11.9        |
| Kiganjo   | 40        | 25.0        |
| Ng'enda   | 40        | 25.0        |
| Kimunyu   | 32        | 20.0        |
| Kiamwangi | 7         | 4.4         |
| Total     | 160       | 100.0       |



| Sub locations | Frequency | Percent (%) |
|---------------|-----------|-------------|
| Kiganjo       | 30        | 18.8        |
| Mutomo        | 5         | 3.1         |
| Gacharage     | 1         | 0.6         |
| Roi           | 1         | 0.6         |
| Ritho         | 18        | 11.3        |
| Githunguchu   | 10        | 6.3         |
| Hangege       | 13        | 8.1         |
| Kirangari     | 1         | 0.6         |
| Karinga       | 1         | 0.6         |
| Kimunyu       | 14        | 8.8         |
| Karembu       | 6         | 3.8         |
| Kahuguini     | 10        | 6.3         |
| Gacharage     | 9         | 5.6         |
| Gitwe         | 7         | 4.4         |
| Karinga       | 12        | 7.5         |
| Kibiru        | 2         | 1.3         |
| Kiganjo       | 10        | 6.3         |
| Munyu-Ini     | 2         | 1.3         |
| Munyuini      | 4         | 2.5         |
| Roi           | 4         | 2.5         |
| Total         | 160       | 100.0       |

#### Table 5.3: Sub-locations with respective respondents

#### 5.2.3 Age of the respondents

Age is a factor if any economic development should be realized. According to the findings, majority of the respondents (34.4%) were aged 46-60 years while the minority (4.4%) aged between 18-25 years. From the findings, it can be deduced that majority of the respondents fall in a fairly productive group.



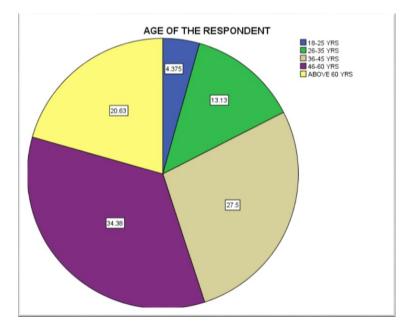


Figure 5.1: Age of the respondents

#### 5.2.4 Marital status

The survey also sought to find out the marital status of the respondents so as to establish the vulnerable groups. Female-headed households and widows are vulnerable groups. According to the findings, majority (87.5%) of the respondents are married, 9.4% are never married, while the minority (3.1%) are windowed.

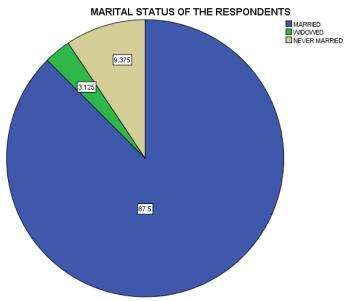


Figure 5.2: Marital Status of the Respondent



# 5.2.5 Household Size

The survey sought to find out the household size/dependants by asking respondents whether they have children under the age of 18 years. According to the findings, majority (60.6%) of the respondents have children under the age of 18 years, while the minority (39.4%) does not have children under the age of 18 years. Respondents who responded affirmative, majority (55%) of them have between 1-3 children. Therefore, average household size range between 5-6 people.

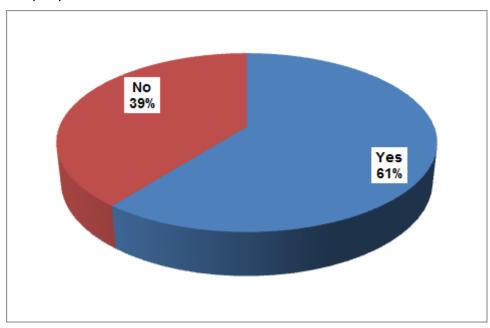


Figure 5.3: Children under the age of 18 years

#### 5.3 Population

According to the 2009 housing and population census Gatundu South constituency has a total population of 114,118, with a density of 593 persons per square kilometre. The constituency has a dependency ratio of 0.791 implying that there are 8 dependants (under 15 and over 64 years) for every 10 economically productive persons in the household (Kenya National Bureau of Statistics and ICF Macro, 2010). The project area has a higher dependency ratio as compared to other constituencies and the overall County dependency ratio of 0.616 implying that households in the project area are experiencing increased pressure on resources and significant incomes are spent on subsistence i.e. food, health and



education compared to other households malaria (KNBS and Society for International Development, 2013). There is therefore a need to enhance income generation such through the irrigation scheme.

#### 5.4 Settlement and Housing Conditions

The standard and quality of dwelling units are indicators of household resource endowments and have implications for provision of other social services. The settlement patterns in the area are influenced by natural resource endowments, rainfall patterns and economic opportunities. The conditions of houses within the project area are mixed. During our survey, we observed that the type and quality of construction materials varied from place to place. Housing in the area is a combination of permanent (made of stones or concrete and covered with tiles or corrugated iron sheet) and semi-permanent (made of wood and covered with corrugated iron sheet) houses.

#### 5.5 Level of education of the respondent.

As of 2013, there were 1,225 primary and 303 secondary schools run on both the day and boarding system for boys and girls. The school enrolment level is generally high and attributed to Free Primary Education programme and infrastructure development through devolved funds. This contributes to very high literacy levels through basic education in the area. From the survey conducted, the findings revealed that majority of the target population (over 70%) know how to write and read. Moreover, 1.9 % of the population has no education. This implies that decision making can be done based on information disseminated to the community either through reading or orally in either Kiswahili or English.

| Highest level of education | Percent (%) |
|----------------------------|-------------|
| Primary                    | 38.8        |
| Secondary                  | 33.8        |
| College                    | 21.3        |
| University                 | 4.4         |
| No Education               | 1.9         |

#### Table 5.4: Level of education



### 5.6 Land tenure

Land ownership is a necessity for any development project. As per the survey, majority (96.9%) of the respondents revealed to own land while the minority (3.1%) are leasing or using land given by their parents. Therefore, it is evident that most people of Gatundu south own land.

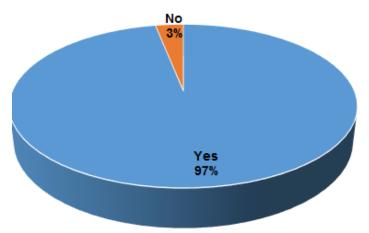


Figure 5.4: Respondent's land possession

#### Size of land

The survey sought to establish the size of land available for cultivation amongst the respondents. Majority (over 50%) of the respondents who own land indicated that they own more than 2 acres.

| Size of land      | Percent (%) |
|-------------------|-------------|
| Less than 2 Acres | 46.9        |
| 2.1-3.0           | 28.8        |
| 3.1-5.0           | 11.9        |
| Above 5 Acres     | 9.4         |

# Table 5.5: Size of the land owned by the respondent

# 5.7 Livelihood Activities

Regarding the main source of income of the respondent, the majority (78.1%) practice farming while (11.3%) are employed, followed by (10%) of traders and the minority of the respondents (0.6%) are livestock keepers.

Farming, business/investment, and non-farm activities are the most important livelihood strategies in the study area. Agriculture is the predominant economic activity in the County in



terms of employment, food security, income generation, and overall contribution to the socioeconomic wellbeing of the people. The main food crops grown in the area include; maize, beans and Irish potatoes, horticultural production of fruits and vegetables and cash crops farming of tea, coffee, and tissue cultured bananas. Livestock production is also practiced with the common livestock reared being dairy cattle, sheep, goats, poultry, pigs, rabbits and donkeys. Dairy cattle comprise mainly of exotic breeds reared under zero grazing. The dairy products are sold locally and neighbouring towns. However, land fragmentation has resulted into production challenges hence the need to increase farm productivity. Non-farm livelihood activities common in the area include small-scale trade like selling of fruits and vegetables and are widely practiced by women in the project area.Other persons are engaged in formal employment, and business ventures. The youths have migrated to neighbouring towns such as Thika, Ruiru, Nairobi, Kiambu, and Juja in search of employment and others to Gatundu town to exploit business opportunities such *taxis, boda boda* in the market and other small enterprises.

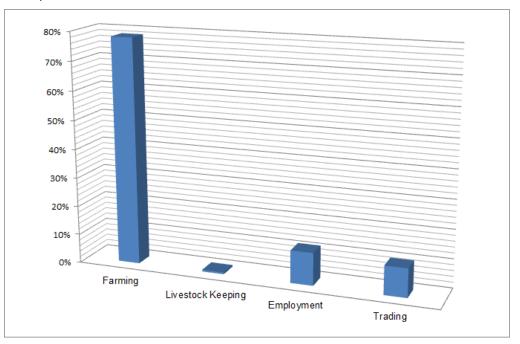


Figure 5.5: Main source of income



#### 5.8 Health in Gatundu South sub- County

The County's health service network is comprised of District Hospitals, Sub-District Hospitals, Dispensaries, Health Centres, Medical Clinics and Nursing Homes. Gatundu District Hospital is the largest health facility in the project area located in Gatundu Town. There are also a number of private and public health centres and dispensaries within the project area such as Gatundu South level-4 hospital. As of 2013, there were 364 public and privately operated health facilities. Flu or cough and Malaria are the most prevalent diseases in the sub-county. Other common diseases include respiratory tract and ear, nose and throat infections.

Regarding respondent's member of the household ill within the last four months, the majority (70%) were not ill within that period of time while the minority (30%) had experienced illness in the past four months. This analysis implies that majority of the respondents had not experienced sickness over the last few months.

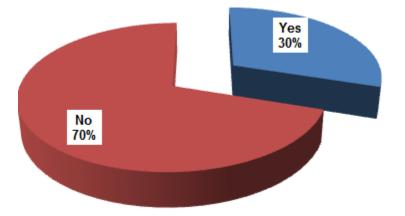


Figure 5.6: Members of the household ill within the last four months.

The survey sought to ascertain the prevalent illness in the project area. As shown in table 5.6, major diseases reported by the respondents are 22.5% had flu/cough, followed by 12% of malaria and stomach disorders, while chronic illness was found to be 5%.

| Diseases          | Percent (%) |
|-------------------|-------------|
| Malaria           | 6.0         |
| Flu/Cough         | 22.5        |
| Stomach Disorders | 6.0         |
| Headaches         | 1.5         |

#### Table 5.6: Causes of the illness



| Chronic Illness | 5.0  |
|-----------------|------|
| N/A             | 59.0 |

Regarding the health service facility in the area, the majority of the surveyed households (64.38%) access their services from level IV hospital while the minority (35.63%) access health services from a dispensary.

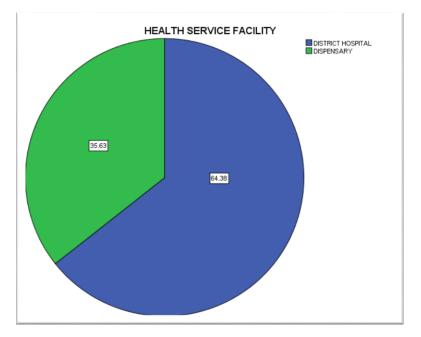


Figure 5.7: Health Service Facility

The research in addition sought to find out the respondent's distance to the nearest health centre. According to the findings, majority (40%) of the respondents reported the distance to be over 5.1km, followed by (35.6%) reporting distance to be 3.1-5km, then (23.8%) of respondents reporting the distance to be 1.1-3km while the minority (0.6%) of the respondent had a distance of below 1km to the nearest health centre.



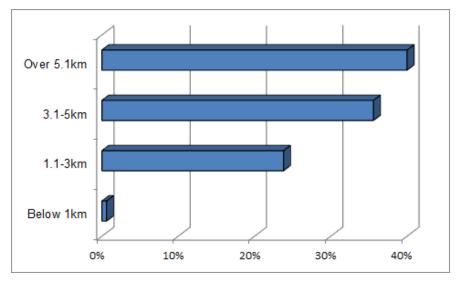


Figure 5.8: Distance to the nearest health centre.

#### 5.9 Members of the household with disability

The research in addition sought to find out number of respondent's member of the household with disability. According to the findings, majority (96%) of the respondents did not have any member of the household with disability, while the minority (4%) of the respondents has at least one member of the household with disability.

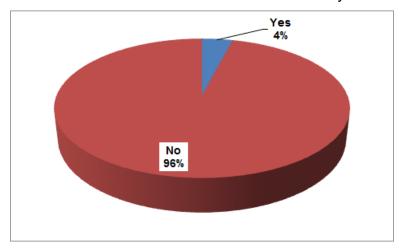


Figure 5.9: Members of the household with disability

The research in addition sought to find the nature of disability of the people found to living with disability. According to the findings, 1.2% of the respondents are either blind or dumb while the 2.6% of the respondents are either lame or crippled.



| Nature of disability | Percent (%) |
|----------------------|-------------|
| Lame                 | 1.3         |
| Blind                | 0.6         |
| Dumb                 | 0.6         |
| Crippled             | 1.3         |

#### Table 5.7: Respondent's nature of disability

#### 5.10 Water and sanitation

#### Water sources

The water resources comprise of both surface and ground water. Domestic water provision is either through improved sources such as springs, protected wells, boreholes and piped water and unimproved sources such as ponds, dams, stream/rivers, unprotected spring, and water vendors.

The source of drinking water within the County is derived from nine (9) licensed water services providers under Athi Water Services Board (AWSB). Household water in the area is provided by Gatundu South Water and Sanitation Company. However there still exist water infrastructural challenges thus limiting water and sanitation services. From the survey findings, all respondents (100%) agreed to have access to improved water sources (piped water, borehole and protected springs) for domestic purposes. The distance to these sources is less than 3km.

#### Sanitation

Regarding the sanitation facility and the distance, all the respondents indicated that sanitation facilities are less than 3km away. Most (97%) households use improved sanitation facility (VIP latrine) while unimproved sanitation facility makes 3% as presented below.



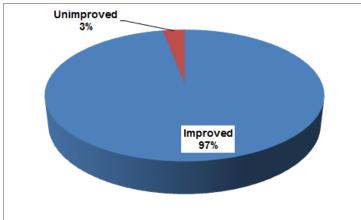


Figure 5.10: Type of sanitation facility

#### 5.11 Infrastructure and Communication

The County has a road network comprising a total of 2,033 Km of roads under bitumen standard, 1,450 Km under gravel surface and 430 Km under earth surface. The main road users in the project area are 'matatus' (public transport vans), trucks, private cars and cyclists. The main market centres include Gatundu, Kiganjo, Ruiru, Juja, Thika, Kiambu and Nairobi towns. The existing roads network, railway lines, electric power service lines, telecommunication lines and Global System for Mobile (GSM) Communication coverage of the prospect area is adequate.



# Chapter Six

#### 6.0: PUBLIC CONSULTATION AND PARTICIPATION

#### 6.1 Introduction

The following section describes the consultations and public participation held to assess the opinions and attitude of the various stakeholders to the irrigation project. The goal and objective of public participation is to ensure adequate information is provided to all stakeholders in a clear and timely manner and to present sufficient opportunity to these groups to voice their concerns and opinion so that their views can be incorporated into the project design and development as well as augment overall benefits and avoiding potential conflicts.

The NIB is committed to pro-active and on-going communication with all parties interested in the development of the project. During our field inspections, we established that the project, stakeholders including individuals and groups had been actively engaged in the consultation process.Public consultations in relation to the ESIA occur at all stages, starting with inception and planning when the potential lands and alternative sites are being considered. A participatory approach was adopted as an on-going strategy throughout the entire project cycle. Public participation and consultations was done through individuals, groups, and community meetings. Selection of ways to consult, and expand participation by community and other stakeholders, took into consideration literacy levels prevalent in affected communities; ethnicity and cultural aspects; and practical conditions (like distance). The role of political and cultural leaders, including the community elders, in the participation strategy was important.



#### 6.2 Stakeholders

During the public consultations, multiple groups of stakeholders were consulted. The stakeholders were those who have an interest in the project development, and who will be involved in the further consultative process. The main groups of stakeholders are:

#### 6.2.1 Directly Affected People

These are the people who reside in the area or derive their livelihood from the affected land. These people will benefit from the irrigation project. Most of the directly affected people were informed and consulted on major issues concerning the proposed project, livelihood enhancement and income generation. They participated in the socio economic survey.

#### 6.2.2 Indirectly Affected Persons

This group of stakeholders includes all those who reside in areas neighboring the project area or are reliant on resources in the project area and will have no change or the project may not adjust their livelihood e.g. groups such as those residing downstream of the river.

#### 6.2.3 Government Agencies and other organizations

These included:

- KFS
- WRMA
- NEMA
- Ministry of Agriculture
- Ministry of Water and Irrigation
- County government of Kiambu

#### 6.3 Key Issues Arising from Public Participation Meetings

The consultant held six (6) public consultative meetings (*barazas*) with the community in conjunction with the proponent and the administration as per the program and invitation made by county commissioner in appendix VI.



The lists of attendees and venues of the meetings are presented in the appendix I. The agenda for the meeting was to inform the community about the project and receive comments and suggestions from the participants. Table 6.1 show the place and date of the meetings.

| Date        | Area                      | Day       | Time    |
|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|---------|
| 15/08/2016  | Gitwe shopping centre     | Monday    | 2.00pm  |
| 16/08/2016  | Munyuinin shopping centre | Tuesday   | 2.00pm  |
| 17/08/2016  | Gatundu chiefs office     | Wednesday | 2.00pm  |
| 18/08/2016  | Kahuguini /Kimunyu        | Thursday  | 10.00am |
| 18/08/2016  | Kiganjo polytechnic       | Thursday  | 2.00pm  |
| 19/08/2016  | Karinga shopping centre   | Friday    | 2.00pm  |
| 29/05/2015  | Ngenda Chief Office       | Friday    | 9.00AM  |
| 29/05/2015  | Kiganjo Shopping Center   | Friday    | 11.30AM |
| 29/05//2015 | Itura Mero                | Friday    | 2.00 PM |

 Table 6.1: Public barazas

The following is a summary of issues raised by the members who attended the meetings:

#### 6.3.1 Perceived Benefits

- (a) The proposed project will create significant economic and social benefits to the communities and contribute to the attainment of the national priority goals and ongoing national efforts to accelerate economic growth and alleviate poverty.
- (b) Irrigated agriculture will contribute to enhanced food security and improved nutrition at the household level. This will alleviate the negative impact of erratic and unreliable rainfall pattern on the community's productive resources.
- (c) Income diversification strategy; Investment in irrigation development is a strategy in reducing risks associated with rainfall variability and achieving food security.
- (d) Employment opportunities will be offered to the construction workers and any other person who will be hired to provide her/his services during the construction phase. In addition to direct employment, supplies of basic necessities to the workers will also



lead to more employment opportunities and acquisition of entrepreneurial skills. This will engrain a sense of project ownership within the community.

- (e) The irrigation scheme will also play a role in reduction of idleness particularly amongst the youth due to an increase in income generating activities both directly or indirectly.
- (f) The standard of living of the community especially vulnerable beneficiaries (elderly, female headed households and children) since there will be a reduction in distances traveled and time spent in search of water and time on agriculture. Therefore playing a significant role in income generation and increasing food and nutritional security amongst the vulnerable households.
- (g) The community will be assured an all year round access to irrigation water supply to their farms since, the current domestic water provided by the Gatundu water and sewerage company is not recommended for farming.
- (h) Upgrading of current road infrastructure will establish a transport and travel networks to rural and urban markets. This will have positive social and economic impacts in the area.
- (i) By providing direct and indirect local employment, the project will ease the direct resource dependency pressures on forest and forest resources.
- (j) Reduced poverty levels through increased incomes and improved livelihoods resulting from construction of the proposed project and maintenance employment and consumption from the local markets, emergence of other associated economic opportunities and activities.

#### 6.3.2 Issues and Concerns

- a) Inadequate water for farmers at the downstream, the community expressed concern over water distribution and rationalization. The project management will put in place mechanisms to enable all to access water in compliance with regulations.
- b) Health risks associated with increased incidences of mosquito and malaria borne diseases due to increased breeding sites. This would be mitigated through capacity building of the community on mosquito preventive and control measures.



- c) Lack of marketing strategy and infrastructure for products; currently farmers do not have a crop storage and marketing plan. There is an urgent need for scheme beneficiary farmers to develop collaborative and effective marketing strategies to access larger and more sustainable markets.
- d) Lack of adequate knowledge in irrigation; the community in the project area have limited knowledge on irrigation crop development. This could be attributed to limited knowledge and lack of irrigation crop production skills, tillage services, fertilizer, seed, chemicals and operation of irrigation equipment and management.
- e) Damage of road infrastructure that is currently being developed during transportation and haulage of construction materials to project sites.
- f) Clearing of vegetation during construction phase, this would be addressed through reforestation programs and sparing of indigenous trees during the clearing process.
- g) The potential for pesticide and agro-chemical residues getting into the aquatic resources as the agricultural activities intensifies
- h) Lack of credit especially for irrigation purposes to enable farmers to grow high value crops and source inputs on time, and at competitive rates may hamper scheme productivity and adoption of climate smart agriculture techniques. The Project beneficiaries through collective action can enhance access to financial service providers.

During the survey findings, majority (81%) of the community members indicated that they had prior information about the project while the minority (19%) did not have any information. All the community members supported the implementation of the project.



# Chapter Seven

#### 7.0 PROJECT ALTERNATIVES

#### 7.1 Introduction

This chapter looks at the alternatives to the proposed project in terms of site, technology, design, scale and extent. The comparisons of these with the proposed project give rise to the best project option for adoption.

#### 7.2 The proposed alternative.

This report has been prepared based on sound desktop and field studies made by the ESIA team. The findings and recommendations are based on the proposed site, materials and the proposed technologies to be used in implementation of the proposed project. Sprinkler irrigation is a method of applying irrigation water that is similar to natural rainfall. Water is distributed through a system of pipes usually by pumping. It is then sprayed into the air through sprinklers so that it breaks up into small water drops which fall to the ground. The pump supply system, sprinklers and operating conditions must be designed to enable a uniform application of water. This system is ideal to the extent that it conserves irrigation water.

#### 7.3 **Project Alternatives**

#### 7.3.1 Alternatives to Site

The proposed site has been selected by the National Irrigation Board based on selection criteria for irrigation development in the country. The consultant was therefore supposed to come up with the best irrigation system that suits this location. A feasibility study and ESIA was conducted in the area and the best irrigation technology for the area was identified.



#### 7.3.2 Alternative to Technology

There are various alternative irrigation technologies that can be used in this area and they include the following:

#### 1. Surface Irrigation

Surface irrigation is the application of water by gravity flow to the surface of the field. Either the entire field is flooded (basin irrigation) or the water is fed into small channels (furrows) or strips of land (borders).

i. Basin Irrigation

Basins are flat areas of land, surrounded by low bunds. The bunds prevent the water from flowing to the adjacent fields. Basin irrigation is commonly used for rice grown on flat lands or in terraces on hillsides. In general, the basin method is suitable for crops that are unaffected by standing in water for long periods (e.g. 12-24 hours). The crops proposed for irrigation in this system do not fall in this category. Environmental and public health impacts associated with this system are also numerous and it is on this account that it is not considered in this scheme

#### ii. Furrow Irrigation

Furrows are small channels, which carry water down the land slope between the crop rows. Water infiltrates into the soil as it moves along the slope. The crop is usually grown on the ridges between the furrows. This method is suitable for all row crops and for crops that cannot stand in water for long periods (e.g. 12-24 hours). Environmental impacts associated with this technology are also enormous and this informed the consultant's decision not to consider it for implementation.

#### iii. Border Irrigation

Borders are long, sloping strips of land separated by bunds. They are sometimes called border strips. Irrigation water can be fed to the border in several ways including opening up the channel bank, using small outlets or gates or by means of siphons or spiles. A sheet of water flows down the slope of the border, guided by the bunds on either side.

2. Drip Irrigation



With drip irrigation, water is conveyed under pressure through a pipe system to the fields, where it drips slowly onto the soil through emitters or drippers which are located close to the plants. Only the immediate root zone of each plant is wetted. Therefore this can be a very efficient method of irrigation. Drip irrigation is sometimes called trickle irrigation. This technology is too labour intensive and is expensive to operate. That notwithstanding, the consultant proposes for consideration and adoption of the technology.

#### 7.4 No project Alternatives

As has been indicated elsewhere in this report, the project beneficiaries are ready for the project. The proposed project will therefore lead to the improvement in agricultural production, increased output and income levels, create employment opportunities, stem rural-urban migration, increase food security and livelihoods and lead to economic development and poverty reduction. These benefits will be lost if the status quo remains and the project is not implemented



## Chapter Eight

#### 8.0: POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL IMPACTS

This Chapter identifies and discusses both positive and negative impacts associated with the proposed Rwambura Irrigation Project. The anticipated impacts are discussed in three phases namely: construction, operational and decommissioning phases. Impacts associated with the construction are short term and of low magnitude. However the impacts associated with the operation are long term and in the event that the negative ones occur, then these are far reaching.

#### 8.1 Impacts during Construction Phase

#### 8.1.1 Positive Impacts

#### 8.1.1.1 Creation of Employment

During the construction of the proposed Rwambura Irrigation Project, there will be employment opportunities for both professionals and unskilled workers. Several workers including casual labourers, plumbers and engineers are expected to work on during the construction period. Semi-skilled, unskilled labourers and formal employees are expected to obtain gainful employment during the period of construction. With labour intensive construction technologies, the project will provide employment for youths and provide support to the Government of Kenya initiatives on creation of jobs.

The creation of employment opportunities is beneficial both from the economic and social point of view. Economically, it means abundant unskilled labour will be used in digging of



trenches, laying of pipes, and transport of construction materials. Socially these people will be engaged in productive employment and minimize social ills like alcohol abuse which is rampant in the project area. This positive social change in the social behavior will be one of the anticipated transformational indicators in the project area.

#### 8.1.1.2 Injection of money into the local economy

A large sum of the project money shall be released into the local economy due to the construction activities. This money will be inform of payments for skilled and unskilled labour; Purchases of construction materials; and payments for local provisions including fuel, foods and accommodation.

#### 8.1.1.3 Creation of market for construction materials

The project will require materials, some of which will be sourced locally within the project area. Some of this include sand and hardcore for the construction of the intake weir. Local suppliers will be given first priority in supply of construction materials.

#### 8.1.2 Negative impacts and their mitigations measures

#### 8.1.2.1 Interference with the physical setting

#### Impact

The proposed project could result into the interruption of existing infrastructure such as access roads to farms, fences and farm structures. These services are critical and have implications with spillover effects on the social and economic performance.

#### Mitigation

- 1. Formal request for permission for a wayleave and laying the water pipeline should be sought from affected property owners;
- 2. Formal engagement of key land and other property owners in the project area;
- 3. Passing of relevant information to each of the affected parties; and
- 4. On completion of works, each affected farmer should be contacted again to give views and if complains arise the contractor should be in a position to address the same.



#### 8.1.2.2 Noise Pollution and Vibrations

#### Impact

Construction of the proposed project will most likely result in noise emissions as a result of the machines that will be used (excavation equipment etc.) and construction vehicles delivering materials to site. Noise could impact negatively on the workers during the construction phase. Noise can also be a nuisance to the local community if construction works begin too early in the day and continues into the night.

Noise levels from construction activities exceeding 60 dB(A) at the construction camp site have a negative impacts to the environment.

#### Mitigation

The following noise-suppression techniques will be employed to minimize the impact of temporary construction noise at the Project site.

- 1. Best available work practices will be employed on-site to minimize occupational noise levels.
- 2. All construction equipment will be regularly inspected and maintained in good working condition.
- 3. Provision of ear muffs for those working with noise producing equipment.
- 4. Combine noisy operations so that they occur at the same time. The total noise level will not be significantly louder than the level produced if the operations were to be undertaken separately.

#### 8.1.2.3 Dust Emissions

#### Impact

Dust will be emitted during excavation and related earthworks. Air borne particulate matter pollution is likely to occur during the route clearance, excavation and during the transport of construction materials. This is likely to affect site workers and the residents, in extreme situations leading to respiratory problems.

#### Mitigation



The following measures can help mitigate dust generation and damage likely to arise during the construction phase:

- 1. Strict measures are to be applied for the handling of construction materials in powder form such as cement, lime, concrete additives, etc. and for the disposal of the packaging
- 2. Excavation, handling and transport of erodible materials shall be avoided under high wind conditions or when a visible dust plume is present.
- 3. Minimizing the number of motorized vehicles on use;
- 4. Wet all active construction areas as and when necessary to lay dust;
- 5. Vehicle speeds be limited to a maximum of 30Km/h
- 6. Above all a monitoring and evaluation programme for air quality shall be implemented and reported on throughout the construction phase cycle.

#### 8.1.2.4 Workers Accidents and Hazards during Construction

#### Impact

Construction workers are likely to have injuries and hazards at the construction works, unavoidably exposing them to occupational health and safety risks. The workers are also likely to be exposed to risk of accidents and injuries resulting from accidental falls, injuries from hand tools and construction equipment.

#### Mitigation

To reduce the workers accidents and hazards during construction the Proponent will develop and commit the contractors to Site Occupational Health and Safety rules and regulations as stipulated in the Occupational Safety and Health Act, 2007. In this regard, the Proponent is committed to provision of appropriate personal protective equipment, as well as ensuring a safe and healthy environment for construction workers.

Should an accident occur:

- 1. The injured person should be given first aid and immediately taken to the hospital
- 2. An investigation should be initiated immediately to ascertain the cause of the accident and preliminary findings released within 12 hours.



#### 8.1.2.5 Extraction and use of Construction Materials

#### Impact

Construction materials that will be used in the construction such as: hard core, which will be obtained from quarries and sand, which will be harvested from natural resource banks such as rivers and land. The proposed development is being carried out at a level that can create considerable damage due to materials extraction.

#### Mitigation

- The Contractors will source construction materials such as sand and hard core from registered and approved quarry and sand mining firms whose projects have undergone satisfactory environmental impact assessment/audit and received NEMA approval. Since such firms are expected to apply acceptable environmental performance standards, the negative impacts of their activities at the extraction sites are considerably well mitigated.
- 2. The Contractor will only order for what will be required through accurate budgeting and estimation of actual construction requirements.

#### 8.1.2.6 Solid Waste Generation

#### Impact

Solid wastes generated during construction include papers used for packing, plastics, cuttings and trimmings off materials among others. Dumping around the site will interfere with the aesthetic status and has a direct effect on the surrounding community. Disposal of the same solid wastes off-site could also be a social inconvenience if done in the wrong places. The off-site effects could be pest breeding, pollution of physical environment including water resource, invasion of scavengers and informal recycling by communities.

#### Mitigation

 It is recommended that construction waste be recycled or reused as much as possible to ensure that materials that would otherwise be disposed of as waste are diverted for productive uses. In this regard, the Contractor will ensure that construction materials



left over at the end of construction will be used in other projects rather than being disposed of.

- 2. The Proponent shall put in place measures to ensure that construction materials requirements are carefully budgeted and to ensure that the amount of construction materials left on site after construction is kept minimal.
- 3. Use of durable, long-lasting materials that will not need to be replaced often, thereby reducing the amount of construction waste generated over time.

#### 8.1.2.7 Depletion of flora and fauna

#### Impact

The proposed project will involve clearing of vegetation cover especially where the water pipes will be laid. From the field visits, the areas selected have minimal sparse and shrubby vegetation cover. Large trees are very rear at the affected sites. Lower class animals and variety of insecta family are common and will inevitably be affected during the construction stage. The impacts will however be on short term and should not lead to a permanent change for the worst.

#### Mitigation

Clearance of part of the vegetation (mainly grass and trees) in the project area will be inevitable. However, the Proponent will ensure proper demarcation of the Project area to be affected by the construction works. This will be aimed at ensuring that any disturbance to flora is restricted to the actual Project area and route and avoid spillover effects on the neighbouring areas. In the same vein, there will be strict control of construction vehicles to ensure that they operate only within the area to be disturbed by access routes and other works.

Furthermore permission and easement shall be sort from the various owners and institutions concerned with each section of the route where vegetation has to be disturbed in order to allow for any development including the laying of pipes, construction and other temporary work.



Within the project areas and with the background that this area is arid, the conservation of mature tree species will be a big plus for the proponent. Conservation of old and indigenous trees should therefore be pursued and used as a measure of the successful implementation of the project.

Optimal use should be made of current road infrastructure during construction. Building of temporary access roads should be kept to a minimum to prevent unnecessary impact on the surrounding community and vegetation where relevant.

#### 8.1.2.8Occupational Safety and Health Impacts

#### Impact

Labour camps including workers' living and eating areas; grounds where equipment will be stored and serviced; and where construction materials will be stockpiled is likely to bring a temporary influx of migrant workers. This may stimulate business in the project area and also propagate the spread of STI's including the deadly HIV/AIDS. There could also be cases of unwanted pregnancies as the migrant workers interact and get into relationships with the local communities.

Local services such as medical, water supplies sanitation and waste disposal can be over stretched by the sudden increase in population. Improper sanitation arrangements at the camps can cause contamination of groundwater and pose a major health hazard, and outbreaks of diseases such as diarrhoea, cholera and typhoid.

#### Mitigation

Minimizing spread of the HIV/AIDS and other STI's due to the presence of migrant workers is meant to reduce the increase of HIV among the host community and among the project workers. The following measures should be put in place:

- 1. Sensitize the migrant workers on risky sexual behaviour.
- 2. Have VCT services on site and encourage workers to undergo the same.
- 3. Provision of protective devices such as condoms.

Provision shall be made for employee facilities including shelter, toilets and washing facilities.



- 1. Toilet facilities supplied by the contractor for the workers shall occur at a minimum ratio of 1 toilet per 30 workers (preferred 1:15).
- 2. The exact location of the toilets shall be approved by the Public Health Department prior to establishment.
- 3. Sanitation facilities shall be located within 100m from any point of work, but not closer than 50 m to any water body.
- 4. All temporary/portable toilets shall be secured to the ground to prevent them toppling due to wind or any other cause.
- 5. The contractor shall ensure that the entrances to toilets are adequately screened from public view.
- 6. Only approved portable toilets should be used.
- 7. These facilities shall be maintained in a hygienic state and serviced regularly.
- 8. Toilet paper shall be provided
- 9. The contractor shall ensure that no spillage occurs when the toilets are cleaned or emptied and that the contents are removed from site to an approved disposal site.
- 10. Discharge of waste from toilets into the environment and burying of waste is strictly prohibited.
- 11. Wash areas shall be placed and constructed in such a manner so as to ensure that the surrounding areas, which include groundwater, are not polluted.

| Table 8.1: Summary of potential negative | e impacts and their mitigation measu | es during |
|--|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| construction phase of the project        |                                      |           |

| Potential negative   | Mitigation measures  |
|----------------------|--|
| impacts              |  |
| Interference with    | • Formal request for permission to cross, break in and lay the water                 |
| the physical setting | pipeline should be sought from affected farmers;                                     |
|                      | <ul> <li>Formal engagement of key land and other property owners</li> </ul>          |
|                      | neighbouring the pipeline;   |
|                      | <ul> <li>Passing of relevant information to each of the affected parties;</li> </ul> |
|                      | • On completion of works, each property owner should be contacted                    |
|                      | again to give views and if complains arise the contractor asked to                   |
|                      | address the same.  |



| Potential negative                   | Mitigation measures   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| impacts                              |   |
| Noise pollution                      | <ul> <li>Employ best available work practices on-site to minimize occupational<br/>noise levels.</li> </ul>                   |
|                                      | <ul> <li>Regularly inspect all construction equipment and maintained in good<br/>working condition.</li> </ul>                |
|                                      | <ul> <li>Provide ear muffs for those working with noise producing equipment.</li> </ul>                                       |
|                                      | • Combine noisy operations so that they occur at the same time. The   |
|                                      | total noise level will not be significantly louder than the level produced if the operations were to be undertaken separately |
| Dust emissions                       | <ul> <li>Strict measures are to be applied for the handling of construction</li> </ul>  |
| Dust cimissions                      | materials in powder form such as cement, lime, concrete additives, etc.<br>and for the disposal of the packaging              |
|                                      | <ul> <li>Excavation, handling and transport of erodible materials shall be</li> </ul>   |
|                                      | avoided under high wind conditions or when a visible dust plume is present.   |
|                                      | <ul> <li>Minimizing the number of motorized vehicles on use;</li> </ul>   |
|                                      | <ul> <li>Wet all active construction areas as and when necessary to lay dust;</li> </ul>                                      |
|                                      | <ul> <li>Vehicle speeds be limited to a maximum of 30km/h</li> </ul>  |
| Workers accidents and hazards during | 1. Provision of appropriate working tools such as safety shoes and<br>helmets   |
| construction                         | <ol> <li>Display at prominent places occupational health and safety rules.</li> </ol>   |
| oonotidotion                         | <ol> <li>Test and approve equipment before use.</li> </ol>  |
|                                      | 4. Training workers on how to use various PPE and proper use of   |
|                                      | machinery.  |
| Extraction and use                   | • The Contractors to source construction materials from registered and  |
| of construction                      | approved quarry and sand mining firms whose projects have   |
| materials                            | undergone satisfactory environmental impact assessment/audit and  |
|                                      | received NEMA approval.   |
|                                      | <ul> <li>The Contractor to only order for what will be required through accurate</li> </ul>                                   |
|                                      | budgeting and estimation of actual construction requirements.   |



| Potential negative  | Mitigation measures  |
|---------------------|--|
| impacts             |  |
| Solid waste         | <ul> <li>The proponent to carefully budget for construction materials in order to</li> </ul> |
| generation          | minimize leftovers on site after construction  |
|                     | <ul> <li>Use of durable, long-lasting materials that will not need to be replaced</li> </ul> |
|                     | often  |
| Depletion of flora  | • The contractor to ensure strict control of construction vehicles so that                   |
| and fauna           | they operate only within the area to be disturbed by access routes and                       |
|                     | other works.   |
|                     | <ul> <li>The proponent to ensure proper demarcation of the Project area to be</li> </ul>     |
|                     | affected by the construction works.  |
|                     | <ul> <li>Minimize creation of new access routes as much as possible</li> </ul>               |
| Occupational safety | <ul> <li>Sensitize the migrant workers on risky sexual behavior.</li> </ul>                  |
| and health impacts  | <ul> <li>Have VCT services on site and encourage workers to undergo the</li> </ul>           |
|                     | same.  |
|                     | <ul> <li>Provision of protective devices such as condoms.</li> </ul>                         |

#### 8.2 Impacts during Operational Phase

#### 8.2.1 Positive Impacts

#### 8.2.1.1 Contribution to the flora, fauna and micro-climate

The supply of irrigation water to the farms in the project area will motivate the farmers to grow crops, fodder crops for the animals and trees. Through this, it is envisaged that the number of flora and fauna species will increase. This means that micro climate within the project area will be enhanced. This will immensely contributed to the property value, land value and aesthetic value of the area while ensuring that the environment remains healthy and productive.

#### 8.2.1.2 Creation of Employment

During operational phase, there will be employment opportunities especially for those who will be employed to manage, maintain irrigation water supply system. A number of youths



within the project area will be employed in the farms to undertake such activities as cultivation, weeding, harvesting among others. This will improve their living standards and by engaging them will also change their social behavior.

#### 8.2.1.3 Creation of Wealth

The proposed irrigation project will ultimately provide revenues to the beneficiaries and expand the wealth base for the nation as a whole. It will pump both liquefied and tied up wealth hence making the nation gain. It will also go a long way in uplifting Kiambu County and its neighbourhood as a whole. Once the people will be empowered in the project area, some will invest and develop the nearby towns.

#### 8.2.1.4 Improved Food Security

Crop production through rain-fed agriculture has not been reliable due to the unreliable rainfall in the area. This has led to the rampant cases of food shortage in the households. The introduction of irrigated agriculture through the proposed project will increase crop production and thus alleviate the food shortage problem in the households. Surplus produce could be sold and earn households much needed incomes.

#### 8.2.1.5 Improved Well-being of Women and Children

At the household level, women and children bear the burden of fetching water. Other than the time spent in getting water from long distances, these practices has far reaching consequences on their health and wellbeing.

Irrigation water accessibility at homesteads would translate to time saving by the women. Time saved thus would be invested in other engagements that could bring financial benefits to the family. Children also bear the brunt of water borne diseases while women are tied down to provide nursing care to the sick family members. With proximity of water all these negative impacts will be reversed in the project area.



#### 8.2.2 Negative Impacts and their Mitigations Measures

#### 8.2.2.1 Increase in Waterborne Diseases

#### Impact

Once the irrigation water is supplied to the farms, most households will use the same as drinking water and for domestic use without any treatment. This would increase the chances of contracting waterborne diseases such as typhoid and cholera. There will be increased chances of stagnating water in the farmers and thus attracting the breeding of mosquitoes which will be responsible for the spread of malaria. This will lead to ill health problems among the residents and even increase the chances of child mortality rates in severe cases.

#### Mitigation

- 1. Cases of waterborne diseases, water pollution and waste disposal should be adequately addressed.
- 2. Train farmers on household water treatment to guard against raw water use.
- 3. Train farmers on proper use and disposal of agro-chemicals

#### 8.2.2.2Water use Conflicts

#### Impact

Uneven distribution of irrigation water between the beneficiaries will result into water use conflicts. This scenario will arise when some farmers will in the upper section of the project will over abstract the water and minimize the water availability to the downstream users. This will result in conflicts and could even interfere with the sustainability of the project.

Secondly, too much abstraction of water from the River would result into conflicts between the upstream and downstream users. This will be a one of the worst case scenarios that could result to the withdrawal of the water abstraction permit from Rwambura Irrigation Project by WRMA.

#### Mitigation

1. The project should only abstract authorized quantity of water from the River and abide the requirements of the Water Resources Management Authority (WRMA);



- 2. There should be a registered WRUA that will solve water use conflicts promptly along the River;
- An Irrigation Water Users Association (IWUA) should be formed and the existing ones strengthened. The committee will be required to form strict by-laws that will guide on water usage and conflict resolution in the irrigation scheme;
- 4. Conduct farmers training on best irrigation practices that aims at efficient water use;
- 5. Install a water meter at the intake and at household levels in order to control water usage and form a basis of rationing ;
- 6. Strictly enforce the Water Act 2000, in order to guide on water usage for the benefit of all stakeholders.

#### 8.2.2.3 Pollution of Water

#### Impact

The key environmental issue during operation will be the increased use of agricultural biocides (insecticides, herbicides, fungicides etc.) and fertilizers due to expected intensification of agricultural activities in the project area. Production of horticultural crops will demand increased use of biocides many of which are toxic and can have a long term effect in soils. This might also find their way into the River and thus impact negatively the downstream ecosystems.

#### Mitigation

- Promote Integrated Pest Management (IPM) Practices incorporating crop management control techniques, biological control and restricted use of biocides in order to lessen the adverse effects of biocide use;
- 2. The farmers should be trained on adequate amounts of fertilizers and biocides to be used for various crops and on safe use of these chemicals;
- 3. Sprinkler method of irrigation is efficient for application of water and should be used effectively to alleviate the effects of agricultural biocides.

#### 8.2.2.4Soil Erosion

#### Impact



Soil erosion from cultivation of steep slopes and stream banks in the project area will lead to silt deposition in the rivers. This will increase the turbidity levels in the rivers and could also affect the hydrology of the rivers and the downstream ecosystems.

#### Mitigation

- 1. Promote good farm management practices that aim at soil conservation
- Training should be conducted during project implementation to ensure that members, IWUAs and scheme management understand and take up their role in catchment management;
- 3. Train farmers in soil and water management to avoid land degradation.

### Table 8.2: Summary of potential negative impacts and their mitigation measures duringoperation phase of the project

| Potential negative impacts | Mitigation measures  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Increase in water          | 1. Cases of waterborne diseases, water pollution and waste         |
| borne diseases             | disposal should be adequately addressed.                           |
|                            | 2. Train farmers on household water treatment to guard against     |
|                            | raw water use.   |
|                            | 3. Train farmers on proper use and disposal of agro-chemicals      |
| Water use conflicts        | 1. The project should only abstract authorized quantity of water   |
|                            | from the River and abide by the requires of the Water              |
|                            | Resources Management Authority(WRMA);                              |
|                            | 2. There should be a registered WRUA that will solve water use     |
|                            | conflicts promptly along the Rwambura River;                       |
|                            | 3. An Irrigation Water Users Association (IWUA) should be          |
|                            | formed. The committee will be required to form strict by-laws      |
|                            | that will guide on water usage and conflict resolution in the      |
|                            | irrigation scheme;   |
|                            | 4. Conduct farmers training on best irrigation practices that aims |
|                            | at efficient water use;  |
|                            | 5. Install a water meter at the intake and at household levels in  |
|                            | order to control water usage and form a basis of rationing;        |



|                    | <u> </u> | Otwights and another Mater Act 2000 in and an to sufficiency to the  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                    | 6.       | Strictly enforce the Water Act 2000, in order to guide on water      |  |  |  |  |
|                    |          | usage for the benefit of all stakeholders.                           |  |  |  |  |
| Pollution of water | 1.       | Promote Integrated Pest Management (IPM) Practices                   |  |  |  |  |
|                    |          | incorporating crop management control techniques, biological         |  |  |  |  |
|                    |          | control and restricted use of biocides in order to lessen the        |  |  |  |  |
|                    |          | adverse effects of biocide use;                                      |  |  |  |  |
|                    | 2.       | The farmers should be trained on adequate amounts of                 |  |  |  |  |
|                    |          | fertilizers and biocides to be used for various crops and on         |  |  |  |  |
|                    |          | safe use of these chemicals;   |  |  |  |  |
|                    | 3.       | Sprinkler method of irrigation is efficient for application of water |  |  |  |  |
|                    |          | and should be used effectively to alleviate the effects of           |  |  |  |  |
|                    |          | agricultural biocides.   |  |  |  |  |
| Soil erosion       | 1.       | Promote good farm management practices that aim at soil              |  |  |  |  |
|                    |          | conservation   |  |  |  |  |
|                    | 2.       | Training should be conducted during project implementation to        |  |  |  |  |
|                    |          | ensure that members, IWUAs and scheme management                     |  |  |  |  |
|                    |          | understand and take up their role in catchment management;           |  |  |  |  |
|                    | 3.       | Train farmers in soil and water management to avoid land             |  |  |  |  |
|                    |          | degradation  |  |  |  |  |

#### 8.3 Impacts during Decommissioning

#### 8.3.1 Negative Impacts

When the scheme is put out of service, the under listed negative impacts are expected.

- 1. Loss of livelihood due to closure of irrigation activities is considered a significant impact;
- 2. Soil erosion will occur as a result of opening up previously firm ground to remove buried pipelines;
- Visual impacts are anticipated as a result of removing previously buried pipelines and demolition of the intake weir, sedimentation tank and other concrete installations;



- 4. Generation of waste material comprising concrete rubble, steel and disused pipes and fittings;
- 5. Risk of accidents

#### Mitigation

- 1. Soil conservation works should be maintained until the site stabilizes;
- 2. Alternative uses of excess water should be sought;
- 3. Propose alternative livelihood activities;
- 4. Landscaping should be done to rehabilitate the open trenches;
- 5. Visual impact as a result of decommissioning the pipeline and concrete structures should be mitigated by planting grass and other native vegetation in the restored trenches;
- 6. Waste from decommissioning of the pipeline and concrete structures should be carted away and disposed off in a manner that is acceptable under EMCA;
- 7. Fence off all unsafe and potentially dangerous areas.



## Chapter Nine

#### 9.0: ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

#### 9.1 Background

The purpose of the Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) for the proposed Rwambura Irrigation Project is to provide mitigation measures for the significant negative environmental impacts. The objectives of the ESMP are:

- 1. To clearly show how the project will manage the negative impacts while enhancing the positive ones to ensure a project that is economically, socially and environmentally sustainable.
- 2. To provide evidence of practical and achievable plans for the management of the proposed project.
- 3. To provide the Proponent and the relevant Lead Agencies with a framework to confirm compliance with relevant laws and regulations.
- 4. To provide community with evidence of the management of the project in an environmentally and socially acceptable manner.

Environmental monitoring is an applied research and analysis activity to support costeffective and timely assessment of the status and trends in environmental and social conditions in response to different project activities. Also, it is necessary to assess the project performance against the desired mitigation measures, and compliance with the regulations and standards in order to protect people's health and safety, and the environment health and performance. Monitoring activities should be applied to direct monitoring indicators whenever applicable.

Indirect indicators can be monitored instead of direct ones whenever it would provide acceptable indication of the occurrence of specific impacts and/or compliance with provisions of the ESMP.



#### Table 9.1: Environmental and Social Management Plan

| Potential<br>environmental/social<br>Impacts   | Proposed Mitigation Measures   |  | Means for<br>Monitoring | Frequency for<br>Monitoring                               | Estimated Cost<br>(KES) |
|--|--|--|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| During Construction  |  |  |                         |   |                         |
| Quarries/Extraction site<br>impacts to ensure efficient<br>use of raw materials during<br>construction | suppliers who use environmentally  | <ul> <li>contractor</li> <li>Project Engineer</li> </ul> |                         | Periodic and<br>surprise checks                           | 10,000 per month        |
| Loss of vegetation cover   | <ul> <li>through proper storage.</li> <li>Ensure proper demarcation and delineation of the project area to be affected by construction works.</li> <li>Introduction of vegetation (trees, shrubs and grass) on open spaces and around the project site and their maintenance.</li> <li>Design and implement an appropriate landscaping programme to help in revegetation of parts of the project area after construction.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>contractor</li> <li>Project Engineer</li> </ul> |                         | Periodic and<br>surprise checks<br>during<br>construction | 50,000 per month        |



| environmental/social<br>Impacts |   | Mitigation                              | Monitoring |                 | (KES)            |
|---------------------------------|---|---|------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Air pollution by dust and       | <ul> <li>All personnel working on the project will</li> </ul> | • NIB                                   | Periodic   | Periodic and    | 100 000 per mont |
| VOCs generated during           | be trained prior to starting construction on                  | <ul> <li>Contractor</li> </ul>          | Activities | surprise checks | over th          |
| construction process.           | methods for minimizing air quality                            | <ul> <li>Ministry of Health:</li> </ul> |            |                 | construction     |
|                                 | impacts during construction.                                  | provincial public                       |            |                 | period           |
|                                 | <ul> <li>Construction heavy earth moving vehicle</li> </ul>   | health officer                          |            |                 |                  |
|                                 | drivers will be under strict instructions to                  | NEMA inspectors                         |            |                 |                  |
|                                 | minimize unnecessary trips, refill petrol                     | <ul> <li>Ministry of</li> </ul>         |            |                 |                  |
|                                 | fuel tanks in the afternoon and minimize                      | Labour/DOSHS                            |            |                 |                  |
|                                 | idling of engines.  |   |            |                 |                  |
|                                 | <ul> <li>Careful screening of construction site to</li> </ul> |   |            |                 |                  |
|                                 | contain and arrest construction-related                       |   |            |                 |                  |
|                                 | dust.   |   |            |                 |                  |
|                                 | <ul> <li>Exposed stockpiles of e.g. dust and sand,</li> </ul> |   |            |                 |                  |
|                                 | will be enclosed, covered, and watered                        |   |            |                 |                  |
|                                 | daily, or treated with non-toxic soil                         |   |            |                 |                  |
|                                 | binders.  |   |            |                 |                  |
|                                 | <ul> <li>All workers will be required to wear</li> </ul>      |   |            |                 |                  |
|                                 | protective gear   |   |            |                 |                  |
|                                 | <ul> <li>Ensure construction machinery and</li> </ul>         |   |            |                 |                  |
|                                 | equipment are well maintained to reduce                       |   |            |                 |                  |
|                                 | exhaust gas emission  |   |            |                 |                  |
| Pollution from Hazardous        | Handling of the materials using the                           | • NIB                                   | Periodic   | Periodic and    | 100 000 per      |
| waste                           | material safety data provided by the                          | Contractor                              | inspection | surprise        | month            |
|                                 | manufacturers   | Contractor                              | F          | checks          |                  |
|                                 |   |   |            |                 |                  |



| Potential<br>environmental/social<br>Impacts    | Proposed Mitigation Measures   |  | Means for<br>Monitoring | rFrequency for<br>Monitoring       | Estimated Cost<br>(KES)                                |
|---|--|--|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
|   | <ul> <li>Appoint a safety officer to ensure that proper disposal guideline are observed</li> <li>Ensuring that maintenance and/or piece of work carried out on any piece of equipment or construction work is undertaken by qualified personnel</li> <li>In case of spillage emergency spillage control measures to be instituted</li> <li>Containerization of any wastes and disposal through a licensed waste handler.</li> </ul>                                    | Ministry of Health:<br>public health<br>officer<br>NEMA inspectors   |                         |                                    |  |
| Noise and vibration by construction activities. | <ul> <li>Use of equipment designed with noise control elements will be adopted where necessary.</li> <li>Trucks used at construction site shall be routed away from noise sensitive areas where feasible.</li> <li>Idling time for pick-up trucks and other small equipment will be minimized to limited time.</li> <li>All workers operating in noisy areas or operating noisy equipment will be provided with earpieces to protect against extreme noise.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>NIB</li> <li>Contractor</li> <li>Public Health<br/>Officer</li> <li>Ministry of<br/>Labour/DOSHS</li> <li>Workers</li> <li>NEMA<br/>inspectors</li> </ul> | Routine<br>Activities   | Periodic and<br>surprise<br>checks | 10 000 per<br>month over the<br>construction<br>period |



| Potential<br>environmental/social<br>Impacts                                 | Proposed Mitigation Measures  |  | Means for<br>Monitoring | Frequency for<br>Monitoring        | Estimated Cost<br>(KES) |
|--|---|--|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
|  | Comply with L.N. 25: Noise prevention     and control rules, 2005   |  |                         |                                    |                         |
| Traffic and Transport  | <ul> <li>Adequate maintenance to reduce<br/>emissions.</li> <li>Vehicle comply with axle load limits</li> <li>Well trained and experienced drivers</li> </ul>   | Contractor   | Routine<br>Activities   | Periodic and<br>surprise<br>checks | 10,000 per<br>month     |
| Workers accidents during<br>construction process.                            | <ul> <li>All workers will be sensitized before construction begins, on how to control accidents related to construction.</li> <li>A comprehensive contingency plan will be prepared before construction begins, on accident response.</li> <li>Accordingly, adherence to safety procedures will be enforced.</li> <li>All workers to wear protective gear during construction, including helmets.</li> <li>Construction work should be limited to daytime only</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>NIB</li> <li>Contractor</li> <li>Public Health<br/>Officer</li> <li>Ministry of<br/>Labour/DOSHS</li> <li>Workers</li> <li>NEMA<br/>inspectors</li> </ul> | Routine<br>Activities   | Periodic<br>checks                 | 10, 000 per<br>month    |
| Inadequate human waste<br>disposal by workers during<br>construction process | <ul> <li>As provided for by the Building Code, a<br/>temporary latrine will be provided on<br/>site to be used by construction workers</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>NIB</li> <li>Contractor</li> <li>Ministry of<br/>Health</li> </ul>  | Periodic<br>Activities  | Periodic<br>checks                 | 50,000 one time         |



| Potential<br>environmental/social<br>Impacts                                     | Proposed Mitigation Measures  | Responsibility fo<br>Mitigation  | orMeans for<br>Monitoring  | Frequency for<br>Monitoring | Estimated Cost<br>(KES)   |
|--|---|--|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
|  |   | <ul> <li>Ministry o</li> <li>Labor</li> <li>NEMA<br/>inspectors</li> </ul>                     | f  |                             |                           |
| Increase in STI infections   | <ul> <li>Sensitization of local communities and<br/>staff working on the project on dangers<br/>of free lifestyle</li> <li>HIV/AIDS awareness training for all<br/>employees and subcontractors.</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Contractor</li> <li>NIB</li> <li>Ministry o<br/>Health</li> <li>Contractor</li> </ul> | Voluntary<br>periodic<br>random<br>screening<br>Secondary<br>data from<br>health<br>institutions | Quarterly                   | Part of project<br>budget |
| Soil Erosion   | The contractor must implement erosion<br>control measures to avoid erosion in<br>areas that are prone to erosion, e.g. steep<br>slopes and drainage lines. These<br>measures must include the construction of<br>cross drains and other appropriate<br>measures | <ul><li>NIB</li><li>Contractor</li></ul>   | Routine<br>Activities  | Periodic<br>checks          | 20, 000 per<br>month      |
| Operation phase  |   |  |  |                             |                           |
| Change in Rwabura river<br>flow regime and reduction<br>in water flow downstream | Ensure sustainable abstraction of water from the River  | <ul><li>NIB</li><li>WRMA</li><li>Farmers</li></ul>   | Periodic<br>Activities   | Periodic<br>checks          | 50,000 per<br>month       |



| Potential<br>environmental/social<br>Impacts   | Proposed Mitigation Measures   |                                       | Means for<br>Monitoring | Frequency for<br>Monitoring        | Estimated<br>(KES) | Cost |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|------|
| Rise of water table(Water logging)             | <ul> <li>Use of good irrigation management,<br/>closely matching irrigation demands<br/>and supply</li> <li>Installation and maintenance of<br/>adequate drainage system.</li> </ul>   | <ul><li>NIB</li><li>Farmers</li></ul> | Periodic<br>Activities  | Periodic<br>checks                 | 50,000<br>month    | per  |
| Soil erosion                                   | <ul> <li>Use soil erosion control techniques<br/>which disperse erosive energy and<br/>avoid concentrating it e.g. providing<br/>good vegetative cover will disperse<br/>the energy of rain drops and contour<br/>drainage will slow down surface<br/>runoff</li> <li>Proper maintenance of canal and the<br/>irrigation infrastructures.</li> <li>Adopt conservation tillage systems<br/>and ripping to control hard pan<br/>formation and enhance infiltration and<br/>seepage.</li> </ul> |                                       | Periodic<br>activities  | Periodic<br>checks                 | 20,000<br>month    | per  |
| Increased storm water runoff and sedimentation | Create diversion channels to ensure<br>that no water flows across<br>rehabilitated area until it is stable   | NIB<br>Project Engineer               | Periodic<br>activities  | Periodic and<br>surprise<br>checks | 20,000<br>month    | per  |



| Potential<br>environmental/social<br>Impacts | Proposed Mitigation Measures   | Responsibility fo<br>Mitigation       | rMeans fo<br>Monitoring | rFrequency for<br>Monitoring | Estimated<br>(KES) | Cost |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|------|
|  | <ul> <li>Minimize reduction of channel length<br/>and preserve some meanders of the<br/>River.</li> <li>Control surface runoff by Construction<br/>of sedimentation retention ponds (if<br/>necessary)</li> <li>Filters should be added to all storm<br/>water inlets, and silt fences<br/>established where erosion is<br/>predicted.</li> <li>Install sediment traps or screens to<br/>control runoff and sedimentation</li> <li>Design and management of canals to<br/>minimize sedimentation.</li> <li>Provision of access to canals for<br/>removal of weeds and sediments</li> </ul> |                                       |                         |                              |                    |      |
| Ecological change and imbalances             | • The use of herbicides should be<br>limited as far as possible. Herbicides<br>should only be used under strict<br>control and only when other options<br>are not available. Herbicides may not<br>be used near sensitive environments<br>especially wetland areas   | <ul><li>NIB</li><li>Farmers</li></ul> | Periodic<br>activities  | Periodic<br>checks           | 10,000<br>month    | per  |



| Potential<br>environmental/social<br>Impacts                           |   | Responsibility fo<br>Mitigation                                       | rMeans fo<br>Monitoring | rFrequency for<br>Monitoring       | Estimated<br>(KES)                           | Cost             |
|--|---|---|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--|------------------|
|  | <ul> <li>Use "best practices" in handling/using agricultural chemicals</li> <li>To ensure that invasive alien plant species are not introduced to the area and if identified then should be immediately removed.</li> </ul>   |   |                         |                                    |  |                  |
| Human health<br>(increase in water borne or<br>water related diseases) | <ul> <li>Investments in Disease Control measures</li> <li>Use of lined canals or pipes to discourage vectors.</li> <li>Avoid stagnant or slowly moving water</li> <li>Filling or draining of borrow pits along canals and roads.</li> <li>Disease prophylaxis</li> <li>Disease treatment</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>NIB</li> <li>Ministry of<br/>Health</li> </ul>               | Periodic<br>Activities  | Periodic<br>checks                 | 10,000<br>month                              | per              |
| Population Change  | Population monitoring coordinated through the county office   | <ul><li>NIB</li><li>Kiambu county government</li></ul>                | Periodic<br>Activities  | Periodic<br>checks                 | 10,000<br>month                              | per              |
| Solid waste generation   | <ul> <li>Waste generation must be minimised<br/>as first priority.</li> <li>Unavoidable wastes should be<br/>separated at source, recycled or re-</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>NIB</li> <li>Project<br/>management<br/>committee</li> </ul> | Periodic<br>Activities  | Periodic and<br>surprise<br>checks | Part of<br>operation<br>maintenanc<br>budget | the<br>and<br>ce |



| Potential<br>environmental/social<br>Impacts | Proposed Mitigation Measures   |   | Means for<br>Monitoring | Frequency for<br>Monitoring        | Estimated<br>(KES) | Cost |
|--|--|---|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|------|
|  | <ul> <li>used, combusted, and disposed in sanitary landfills</li> <li>Use of an integrated solid waste management system i.e. through several options including of Source reduction Recycling ,Composting and reuse and Incineration</li> <li>Ensure that wastes generated at the scheme are efficiently managed through recycling, reuse and proper disposal procedures.</li> </ul> |   |                         |                                    |                    |      |
| Air pollution                                | NEMA/WHO environmental air emission<br>standards should always prevail<br>controlling suspended particles of matter,<br>Sulphur Dioxide, Nitrogen Dioxide and<br>other pollutants.   | <ul> <li>NIB</li> <li>Ministry of<br/>Health: public<br/>health officer</li> <li>NEMA<br/>inspectors</li> <li>Ministry of<br/>Labour</li> </ul> | Periodic<br>Activities  | Periodic and<br>surprise<br>checks | 10 000<br>month    | per  |
| Proliferation of aquatic weeds               | <ul> <li>Clearance of woody vegetation from<br/>inundation zone prior to irrigation<br/>(nutrient removal)</li> <li>Use Best Practices in weed control</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>NIB</li> <li>Project<br/>management<br/>committee</li> </ul>   | Periodic<br>Activities  | Periodic and<br>surprise<br>checks | 10,000<br>month    | per  |



| Potential<br>environmental/social<br>Impacts  | Proposed Mitigation Measures  |   |                        | Frequency for<br>Monitoring        | Estimated<br>(KES) | Cost |
|---|---|---|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|------|
|   | <ul> <li>Harvest of weeds for compost, fodder<br/>or biogas</li> <li>Regulation of water discharge and<br/>manipulation of water levels to<br/>discourage weed growth</li> </ul>  |   |                        |                                    |                    |      |
| Algal blooms and weed proliferation           | <ul> <li>Reduction of input to and release of<br/>nutrients (nitrogen and phosphorous)<br/>from cane fields.</li> <li>Use of organic instead of chemical<br/>fertilizers</li> </ul>   | • NIB<br>• KARI   | Periodic<br>Activities |                                    | 10,000<br>month    | per  |
| Pollution from Hazardous<br>Chemicals (Waste) | <ul> <li>Appoint a safety officer to ensure that proper disposal guideline are observed</li> <li>Ensuring that maintenance and/or piece of work carried out on any piece of equipment or construction work is undertaken by qualified personnel</li> <li>In case of spillage emergency spillage control measures to be instituted</li> <li>Containerization of any wastes and disposal through a licensed waste handler.</li> <li>Adhere to L.N. 121: Waste Management Regulations</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Ministry of<br/>Health: public<br/>health officer</li> </ul> | Periodic<br>inspection | Periodic and<br>surprise<br>checks | 20 000<br>month    | per  |



| Potential<br>environmental/social<br>Impacts                            | Proposed Mitigation Measures   |   | Means for<br>Monitoring | Frequency for<br>Monitoring                  | Estimated<br>(KES) | Cost |
|---|--|---|-------------------------|--|--------------------|------|
| Workers (or farmers)<br>accidents                                       | <ul> <li>All workers will be sensitized and trained on occupational safety and health issues and on how to control accidents related to construction.</li> <li>A comprehensive contingency plan will be prepared on accident response.</li> <li>Accordingly, adherence to safety procedures will be enforced.</li> </ul>   | Officer<br>• DOSHS  | Routine<br>Activities   | Periodic<br>checks and<br>Accident<br>audits | 40 000<br>quarter  | per  |
| Conflict over water supply<br>and inequalities in water<br>distribution | Develop means to ensure equitable distribution among users and monitor to assure adherence.  |   | Periodic<br>activities  | Periodic<br>checks and<br>Accident<br>audits | 10,000<br>month    | per  |
| Decommissioning   |  |   |                         |  |                    |      |
| Noise pollution by<br>disassembly activities                            | <ul> <li>Portable barriers will be installed to shield compressors</li> <li>Use of equipment designed with noise control elements will be adopted where necessary.</li> <li>Trucks used during demolition exercise on site shall be routed away from noise sensitive areas in the neighborhood, where feasible.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>NIB</li> <li>NEMA inspector</li> <li>Contractor</li> </ul> |                         |  | 100,000            |      |



| Potential<br>environmental/social<br>Impacts |  | Responsibility<br>Mitigation   | forMeans<br>Monitoring | forFrequency for<br>Monitoring | Estimated Cost<br>(KES) |
|--|--|--|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
|  | <ul> <li>Idling time for pickup trucks and other<br/>small equipment will be minimized to<br/>limited time.</li> <li>Use of very noisy equipment will be<br/>limited to daytime only.</li> <li>All workers operating in noisy areas or<br/>operating noisy equipment will be<br/>provided with earpieces to protect<br/>against extreme noise.</li> <li>The demolition exercise will be limited to<br/>day time</li> </ul> |  |                        |                                |                         |
| Demolition debris and related wastes         | <ul> <li>Private contractor will be engaged to collect demolition debris/wastes</li> <li>All debris/wastes to be collected regularly to control air pollution and injury etc.</li> <li>A licensed operator to avoid illegal final dumping at unauthorized sites will collect demolition debris.</li> <li>All persons involved in refuse collection shall be in full protective attire.</li> </ul>                          | <ul> <li>NIB</li> <li>Ministry of<br/>Labour</li> <li>NEMA<br/>inspectors</li> <li>Contractor</li> </ul> |                        |                                | 20,000                  |



| Potential<br>environmental/social<br>Impacts | Pro | posed Mitigation Measures              |   | ponsibility<br>gation | for  | Means fo<br>Monitoring | Frequency for<br>Monitoring | Estimated<br>(KES) | Cost |
|--|-----|--|---|-----------------------|------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|------|
| Workers accidents during                     | •   | All workers will be sensitized before  | • | NIB                   |      |                        |                             | 20,000             |      |
| demolition process.                          |     | the exercise begins, on how to control | • | Public Hea            | alth |                        |                             |                    |      |
|  |     | accidents related to the demolition    |   | Officer               |      |                        |                             |                    |      |
|  |     | exercise                               | • | Ministry              | of   |                        |                             |                    |      |
|  | •   | A comprehensive contingency plan       |   | Labour                |      |                        |                             |                    |      |
|  |     | will be prepared before demolition     | • | NEMA                  |      |                        |                             |                    |      |
|  |     | begins, on accident response.          |   | inspectors            |      |                        |                             |                    |      |
|  | •   | Adherence to safety procedures will    | • | Contractor            |      |                        |                             |                    |      |
|  |     | be enforced at all stages of the       |   |                       |      |                        |                             |                    |      |
|  |     | exercise                               |   |                       |      |                        |                             |                    |      |
|  | •   | All workers, pursuant to labour laws,  |   |                       |      |                        |                             |                    |      |
|  |     | shall be accordingly insured against   |   |                       |      |                        |                             |                    |      |
|  |     | accidents.                             |   |                       |      |                        |                             |                    |      |
|  | •   | All workers will be provided and       |   |                       |      |                        |                             |                    |      |
|  |     | instructed to wear protective attire   |   |                       |      |                        |                             |                    |      |
|  |     | during demolition, including helmets.  |   |                       |      |                        |                             |                    |      |
|  | •   | Demolition work will be limited to     |   |                       |      |                        |                             |                    |      |
|  |     | daytime only to avoid workers          |   |                       |      |                        |                             |                    |      |
|  |     | accidents due to poor visibility       |   |                       |      |                        |                             |                    |      |
|  | •   | Provision of mobile clinics            |   |                       |      |                        |                             |                    |      |

NB: Cost is only indicative and will be subject to prevailing market price at the time of implementation



# Chapter Ten

#### **10.0: MONITORING AND TRAINING**

#### 10.1 Monitoring

The overall objective of environmental monitoring is to ensure that mitigation measures are implemented and that they are effective. Environmental and social monitoring will also enable response to new and developing issues of concern. The activities and indicators that have been recommended for monitoring are presented in the EMP.

Environmental monitoring will be carried out to ensure that all construction activities comply and adhere to environmental provisions and standard specifications, so that all mitigation measures are implemented. The contractor shall employ an officer responsible for implementation of social/environmental requirements. This person will maintain regular contact with proponent's Environmental Officer and the County Environmental Officers. The contractor and proponent have responsibility to ensure that the proposed mitigation measures are properly implemented during the construction phase.

Environmental monitoring program will operate through the preconstruction, construction, and operation phases. It will consist of a number of activities, each with a specific purpose with key indicators and criteria for significant assessment.

Monitoring should be undertaken at a number of levels. Firstly, it should be undertaken by the Contractor at work sites during construction, under the direction and guidance of the Supervision Consultant who is responsible for reporting the monitoring to proponent. It is recommended that the Contractor employ local full time qualified environmental inspectors for the duration of the Contract. The Supervision Consultant should include the services of



an international environmental and monitoring specialist on a part time basis as part of their team.

Environmental monitoring is also an essential component of project implementation. It facilitates and ensures follow-up of the implementation of the proposed mitigation measure, as they are required. It helps to anticipate possible environmental hazards and/or detect unpredicted impacts over time. Monitoring includes:

- Visual observations;
- Selection of environmental parameters;
- Sampling and regular testing of these parameters.

Periodic ongoing monitoring will be required during the life of the Project and the level can be determined once the Project is operational.

#### 10.1.1 Internal Monitoring

It is the responsibility of the proponent to conduct regular internal monitoring of the project to verify the results of the Contractor and to audit direct implementation of environmental mitigation measures contained in the EMP and construction contract clauses for the Project. The monitoring should be a systematic evaluation of the activities of the operation in relation to the specified criteria of the condition of approval.

The objective of internal monitoring and audit will be:

- To find out any significant environmental hazards and their existing control systems in force.
- Meeting the legal requirements as stipulated in the Environmental Management & Coordination Act, EMCA-1999.

The responsibility for mitigation monitoring during the operation phase will lie with the Environmental Section of the proponent. Environmental monitoring of the following parameters is recommended as a minimum for the Project.

#### Noise Levels Monitoring

Although noise during construction is expected to be a problem, periodic sampling of Contractor equipment and at work sites should be undertaken to confirm that it is not an issue.



Noise level monitoring could be supplemented by consulting with Project Affected People in the first instance to identify the level of monitoring required.

#### Air Quality Protection

The contractor shall monitor wind velocity and site dust levels during earthmoving activities. The contractor shall also monitor emissions from vehicles. If excessive dust is generated, the contractor shall immediately water down areas generating dust or, if this is not effective, cease the activities generating dust. Stop all excavation work if wind threshold velocity has been exceeded.

#### Soil Erosion Monitoring

The excavation of earth will exacerbate soil erosion. It will, therefore, be the responsibility of the contractor's environmental inspectors to ensure the implementation and effectiveness of erosion control measures. Focus should be given to work sites where soil is disturbed and its immediate environ.

#### Monitoring of Accidents/Health

The Contractor's safety and health officer must make sure that appropriate signs are posted at appropriate locations/positions to minimise/eliminate risk. The proponent will have overall responsibility to oversee that all environmental measures are put in place and that regulations are enforced. The construction supervision consultant should assist the proponent in this process in order to make sure that contractors fulfill the environmental requirements. The following parameters could be used as indicators:

- Presence of posted visible signs
- Level of awareness of communities pertaining to dangers/risks
- Accident reports. Records on actual accidents associated with the project could be compiled.

#### Waste Management Monitoring

The contractor shall regularly monitor the management of wastes to ensure that;

- All stored waste shall be contained within construction sites;



- *Solid waste:* all site waste is to be collected and disposed of in an approved site. Where possible segregation of waste (paper, glass, metal) should be undertaken and recycling opportunities identified.

#### Workforce Training

The contractor shall ensure that all workers have been inducted. The contractor shall regularly monitor that occupational health and safety requirements are implemented. The client representative shall audit that all requirements are met. Where occupational health and safety requirements are not being implemented, relevant workers shall immediately be trained and instructed to implement these requirements.

#### 10.1.2 External Monitoring and Evaluation

The Consultant recommends that a consultant (Environmental Auditor) should be hired to carry out Annual Environmental Audits in line with NEMA requirements. NEMA has the overall responsibility for issuing approval for the Project and ensuring that their environmental guidelines are followed during Project implementation. Its role therefore is to review environmental monitoring and environmental compliance documentation submitted by the implementing authorities and they would not normally be directly involved in monitoring the Project unless some specific major environmental issue arises.

The proponent through the consultant will therefore provide NEMA with reports on environmental compliance during implementation as part of their annual progress reports and annual environmental auditing reports. Depending on the implementation status of environmentally sensitive project activities, NEMA will perform annual environmental reviews in which environmental concerns raised by the project will be reviewed alongside project implementation.



#### Table 10.1:Monitoring Plan

| Environmental<br>Component | Parameter           | Standard      | Location     | Frequency        | Duration              | Supervision      |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--|--|--|
| Construction phase         |                     |               |              |                  |                       |                  |  |  |  |
| Noise levels               | Noise levels on dB  | NEMA          | Construction | As directed by   | Readings to be taken  | Supervision      |  |  |  |
|                            | (A) scale           | guidelines on | site and the | the supervision  | at 15 second interval | Consultant/      |  |  |  |
|                            |                     | Noise (LN 25) | surrounding  | consultant       | for 15 min every hr   | contractor       |  |  |  |
|                            |                     | <75dB         |              |                  | and then averaged     |                  |  |  |  |
| Soil Erosion               | Turbidity in stormy | NEMA          | Construction | During and after |                       | Supervision      |  |  |  |
|                            | water               | guidelines    | site         | the rainy        |                       | Consultant /     |  |  |  |
|                            |                     |               |              | seasons          |                       | contractor       |  |  |  |
| Rehabilitation of          | Monitoring to       | EMP           | Construction | As required      |                       | Supervision      |  |  |  |
| work sites                 | ensure all work     |               | site         |                  |                       | Consultant/contr |  |  |  |
|                            | sites are           |               |              |                  |                       | actor            |  |  |  |
|                            | progressively       |               |              |                  |                       |                  |  |  |  |
|                            | rehabilitated       |               |              |                  |                       |                  |  |  |  |
| Accidents                  | Safety training for | EMP           | Construction | continuous       |                       | Contractor/NIB   |  |  |  |
|                            | workers, accident   |               | site         |                  |                       |                  |  |  |  |
|                            | reports,            |               |              |                  |                       |                  |  |  |  |
| Health and                 | Signs, posters      | EMP           | Construction | continuous       |                       | Contractor/NIB   |  |  |  |
| safety                     | displayed, health   |               | site         |                  |                       |                  |  |  |  |
|                            | awareness           |               |              |                  |                       |                  |  |  |  |
|                            | lectures,           |               |              |                  |                       |                  |  |  |  |
| Operation phase            |                     |               |              |                  |                       |                  |  |  |  |



| Environmental<br>Component | Parameter          | Standard      | Location         | Frequency      | Duration              | Supervision    |
|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Noise levels               | Noise levels on dB | NEMA          | Generators &     | quarterly      |                       | Contractor/NIB |
|                            | (A) scale          | guidelines on | Substation       |                |                       |                |
|                            |                    | Noise (LN 25) | surrounding      |                |                       |                |
|                            |                    | <75dB         |                  |                |                       |                |
| Health and                 | Visual inspection  | EMP           | Construction     | continuous     |                       | NIB            |
| safety                     |                    |               | site             |                |                       |                |
| Decommissionir             | ng phase           |               |                  |                | <u></u>               |                |
| Rehabilitation of          | revegetation       | EMP           | site             | End of project |                       | Contractor/NIB |
| project site               |                    |               |                  | life           |                       |                |
| Noise pollution            | Noise levels on dB | NEMA          | Decommission     | End of project | Readings to be taken  | Contractor/NIB |
|                            | (A) scale          | guidelines on | ing site and the | life           | at 15 second interval |                |
|                            |                    | Noise         | surrounding      |                | for 15 min every hr   |                |
|                            |                    |               |                  |                | and then averaged     |                |
| Dust and                   | Visual inspection  | EMP           | Decommission     | End of project |                       | Contractor/NIB |
| exhaust                    |                    |               | ing site         | life           |                       |                |
| emissions,                 |                    |               |                  |                |                       |                |
| Occupational               | Visual inspection  | EMP           | Decommission     | End of project |                       | Contractor/NIB |
| health and                 |                    |               | ing site         | life           |                       |                |
| safety hazards.            |                    |               |                  |                |                       |                |



| Component    | Item             | Unit cost (KSh)   | Quantity                     | Total Cost<br>(KSh.) |
|--------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Noise levels | At site          | 1,500             | 20 samples                   | 30,000               |
| Contractor   | Environmental    | 12,000 per person | 1 full time equivalent staff | 144,000 p.a          |
| staff        | Inspectors       | once a month      | for duration of project      |                      |
| proponent    | Environmental    | 16,000/month      | 1 full time equivalent staff | 192,000 p.a          |
| staff        | monitoring staff |                   | for duration of project      |                      |
| Training     | As per training  |                   | Transport, equipment etc     | 150,000              |
|              | program          |                   |                              |                      |

#### 10.2 Training

The Table below outlines the proposed training for proponent staff as well as employees of the Contractor. The training is aimed at the practical aspects of environmental monitoring and management.

| Training Recipients     | Mode of<br>Training | Environmental Aspects to be Covered | Training<br>Conducting<br>Agency |
|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Proponent Environmental | Lecture             | -Environmental overview             | Environmental and                |
| Staff                   | System              | -Environmental                      | social experts,                  |
|                         | Workshops           | regulations and acts                |                                  |
| IWUA                    | Group               | -Environmental                      | Supervision                      |
|                         | Discussion          | management plans                    | Consultant                       |
|                         | Visit to Case       | -Environmentally sound              |                                  |
|                         | Study               | construction                        |                                  |
|                         |                     | management                          |                                  |
| Proponent               | Seminar             | -Environmental                      | Environmental and                |
| Operation/Maintenance   | Workshop            | Management Plan                     | social experts,                  |
| Staff                   | Lectures            | implementation                      |                                  |
|                         |                     | -Environmental pollution            | Supervision                      |
| IWUA                    |                     | associated with the                 | Consultant                       |
|                         |                     | project                             |                                  |



Environmental and Social Impact Assessment for Rwabura Irrigation Development Project, Kiambu County

|                    |          | -Best environmental      | Proponent's       |
|--------------------|----------|--------------------------|-------------------|
|                    |          | practices                | Environmental     |
|                    |          |                          | Department        |
| Contractor's Staff | Seminar  | -Environmental overview  | Environmental and |
|                    | Workshop | -Environmental Impact    | social experts,   |
|                    | Lectures | Assessment               |                   |
|                    |          | -Environmental           | Supervision       |
|                    |          | regulations and acts     | Consultant        |
|                    |          | -Environmental           |                   |
|                    |          | management plans         | Proponent's       |
|                    |          | -Environmental pollution | Environmental     |
|                    |          | associated with the      | Department        |
|                    |          | project                  |                   |



# Chapter Eleven

#### 11.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

#### 11.1 Conclusion

Based on the findings, it is evident that construction and operation of the proposed irrigation project will result in overall economic growth and development as a result as improvement in the availability of water for agricultural use within the project area. As it is indicated in chapter five, the potential negative impacts can be easily mitigated without any major effect to the environment. However, some important resources may be affected negatively such as flora, fauna, and water resources within the project area. These impacts vary from temporary to short term impacts. These impacts can however be mitigated as indicated in the Environmental and Social Management plan discussed in chapter 9 of this report.

The water diversion and intake works will be constructed across a river valley with minimal destruction to the environment. Any destroyed vegetation and trees will be planted elsewhere through massive afforestation activities to protect the intake works catchment. Many people are also likely to benefit from the project and the agricultural improvement anticipated will lead to the food security not only within the area but across the region and nationally.

#### 11.2 Recommendations

The following should be observed:

#### 11.2.1 Minimal vegetation destruction

Ensure minimum destruction of vegetation especially at the water diversion and intake works for the scheme. If possible, all project –related activities should be done within the designated project alignment areas.



#### **11.2.2** Rehabilitation of quarries and borrow pits

Rehabilitate quarries, borrow and gravel pits to avoid potential health hazards.

#### **11.2.3** Afforestation within intake works area and along river valleys

Replant bare areas within the vicinity of the intake works with vegetation cover to prevent soil erosion. This should also be done along the river valleys to help in ensuring that siltation of water courses from the anticipated increased agricultural activities are mitigated.

#### 11.2.4 Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) management

Ensure that both construction and agricultural worker's occupational health and safety standards are maintained through capacity building, proper training on protection, clothing and managing their residential camps up to the required health standards. The proponent, project beneficiaries and the contractor therefore need to ensure all the workers wear safety gears/clothinglike gas masks while in dusty working areas. Use of earmuffs must also be ensured by the contractor especially for the people working in areas where the noise level is high.

#### 11.2.5 Environmental audits and monitoring

Annual environmental audits should be carried out on the project in order to ensure compliance of the project with the mitigation measures outlined in the Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP). To ensure that the impact on the environment can be completely minimized, a monitoring and training activity should be carried out as outlined in the report.

#### 11.2.6 Good Housekeeping

The design and the quality of construction of the intake works need to be strictly controlled to ensure maximum life of the intake works in order to get value for money from the investment. All activities concerning construction and maintenance such as, work execution, site inspection and material testing, shall be strictly monitored by an engineer or a designated official. This is important to ensure the quality of maintenance works. Engineers and/or



designates official shall be trained and experienced enough to judge the appropriateness of the work executed in order to carry out the monitoring properly.

#### **11.2.7 Community Participation**

There is need for strengthening and promotion of the role of community groups, women and youth to fully participate in health, sanitation, water resources and environmental management and conservation.

#### 11.2.8 Water Quality Tests

Strengthen various water testing laboratories within the project area through the provision of adequately trained personnel and necessary laboratory equipment. These would in turn strengthen field operations especially water quality monitoring. The laboratories should also research into suitable technologies to support standards on drinking water, effluent discharge and solid waste disposal and waste water management.



#### REFERENCES

- 1. Robert Goodland, Jean R. Mercier and Shimwayi M. (Eds) 1995: Environmental Assessment in Africa; A World Bank commitment
- 2. Munisinghe, Mohan 1993: Environmental Economics and Sustainable Development. The World Bank, WashingtonDC
- 3. Eric J. Schiller and Ronald L. (Eds) 1982: Water Supply and Sanitation in Developing countries. Ann Arbor science.
- 4. James Winpenny 1994: Managing water as an economic resource. Routledge London
- 5. Biswas A.K. and Geping Q.U (Eds) 1987: Environmental and Social Impact Assessment for Developing countries. The United NationsUniversity. Tycooly Publishing, London, UK.
- 6. GoK 1978; Local Government Act (Cap 265) Laws of Kenya
- 7. GoK 1986: Sessional Paper No.1 of 1986 on Development prospects and Policies, Government printers
- 8. GoK 1999: Sessional Paper No. 6 of 1999 on Environment and Development
- 9. GoK 1999: Environmental Management and Coordination Act, 1999 (EMCA)
- 10. GoK 2000: The National Biodiversity Strategy and action Plan
- 11. GoK 2002: Water Act Laws of Kenya. Kenya Gazette Supplement No. 107 (Acts No.9), Nairobi, 24th Oct, 2002
- GoK 2003: The Environmental (Impact Assessment and Audit) Regulations. Kenya Gazette Supplement No. 75 of 14<sup>th</sup> Sep, 2003
- 13. GoK 1999: National Poverty Eradication plan. Government printers, Nairobi
- 14. GoK 1999: Sessional Paper No.3 of 1999 on National Poverty Eradication 1999-2015.Government Printers, Nairobi



#### APPENDICES

Appendix I: Minutes of the public barazas

Appendix II: List of people consulted

Appendix III: Plates for public consultation meetings

Appendix IV: Bill of Quantities (BoQ)

Appendix V: Rwabura irrigation system layout

Appendix VI: Invitation letter by the deputy county commissioner

Appendix VII: Sample questionnaire



#### Appendix I: Minutes of the public Barazas

#### Minutes of Public Forum Meeting Held on 19th August 2016 at Karinga Shopping Center

#### PRESENT.

See the attached list.

#### AGENDA

- 1. Introduction
- 2. Purpose of the meeting
- 3. Presentation
- 4. Discussions, concerns, and address
- 5. Way forward
- 6. Closing.

#### Minute 01: Introduction.

The area local chief called the meeting to order at 2:00pm. After a word of prayer, there were brief self-introductions by the project team as well as the ESIA consultants.

#### Minute 02: Purpose of the meeting.

The area assistant county commissioner (Chrispas Mwazoya) explained that the purpose of the meeting was to inform the community about the project ESIA so that they could identify key issues and provide them with an opportunity to raise additional issues or concerns that had not been identified in the scoping report.

#### Minute 03: Presentation on project description.

The project chairman presented on the project layout (topographical map) to the community on the following thematic areas:

- i. Project area, location, and beneficiaries.
- ii. Administration of the project.
- iii. Need for the project.
- iv. Project design.
- v. Components of the system.
- vi. The layout of the irrigation pipeline.
- vii. Registration of local community to the project.
- viii. Water balance.

The chairman emphasized that the project is very friendly to the environment since it will promote food security, create employment and increase agricultural revenue. He also emphasized that education on cropping pattern would be done as part of the project to empower the local community in having the best production.



#### Minute 04: Presentation by the ESIA consultants.

The ESIA team emphasized that the need to conduct a study was to establish possible areas where the local community could benefit from during the project construction and operation while assessing possible positive and negative impacts. The ESIA team also emphasized the importance of public participation.

The following highlights were particularly reaffirmed:

- The local community would be fully involved in the study- a team of field assistant had been trained.
- Explore the possible areas of community involvement in the project.
- Study will explore all possible impacts of the project
- The report shall present all mitigation measures for the impacts.

The consultant also pointed out some of the positive impacts from the Irrigation development project which includes Employment opportunities for local community members, food security and economic gains from agricultural investments. He also pointed out to the community the negative impacts of the project that include loss of biodiversity, increased demand for agricultural inputs that may change soil properties and dust in the construction phase.

#### Minute 05: Comments, Community Concerns and Address.

Various members of the local community and stakeholders welcomed the intended project in that it would enhance the region economically. They as well identified the following project benefits:

- i. Increased food production.
- ii. Food security.
- iii. Creation of employment.
- iv. Increased fodder crops production leading to an increase in livestock products.
- v. Improved wellbeing of the communities with better standards of living.
- vi. The attraction of investments such as in factory and industry establishment.
- vii. An Increase in land value.
- viii. Sustainable agricultural production.
- ix. Social asset building through the formation of agricultural cooperatives.



The local community, however, raised the following issues that were clarified as below:

|    | Community Concerns   | Address   |
|----|--|---|
| 1  | Demolition of social amenities<br>affected such as schools in laying of<br>water pipeline on the ground. | The water pipelines should be diverted to avoid schools or any other social facilities  |
| 2  | Plant loss(coffee, tea, and trees)   | The local community was assured by the ESIA consultant that affected people will fully be compensated.  |
| 3  | Registration fee and membership of project beneficiaries.  | The chairman of the project stated that the registration fee is 100 KES and should be done through the community representative (Mr. Maina)   |
| 4  | Employment for the local community   | Local Communities were assured of employment<br>where applicable throughout the project life- ESIA<br>consultant.   |
| 5  | Dust   | The community members suggested that the contractor<br>should minimize activities that generate dust and that<br>the construction phase is done quickly to prevent dust<br>related allergies.   |
| 6  | Extent of use of the irrigation water and water charges  | The project chairman insisted that there will be a limit<br>to the use of irrigation water through rationing. He also<br>emphasized water charges will be minimal for<br>maintenance and sustainability of the project.                 |
| 7  | Use of water for domestic purposes   | The water will not be treated thus cannot be used for drinking. Its main use is farming- ESIA consultant  |
| 8  | Accidents associated with water pipeline trenches.   | The members suggested that during the construction<br>phase, there should be an integrated plan that will<br>ensure digging the trenches, laying of the pipelines as<br>well as covering those pipelines at once to avoid<br>accidents. |
| 10 | Availability of irrigation water during rain seasons.  | The irrigation water will not be available to the community during the rainy season- project chairman.  |
| 11 | Types of pipes used for the project  | The project chairman explained that main conveyor pipe will be metallic while the sub-lines will be plastic.  |
| 12 | Road accidents by huge lorries used in the construction phase.   | The local community insisted that traffic control should be enhanced for the safety of the community.   |
| 13 | Flow of the river after dam construction in the forest.  | The ESIA expert assured the community that<br>Environmental flow of both Rwabura and Thiririka river<br>will be monitored to ensure that the required water<br>flows.   |
| 13 | Project timelines.   | The project chairman assured the community that the project will commence soon after the NEMA license is acquired on the project.   |



#### Minute 06: Way forward.

The assistant county commissioner emphasized the importance of women and youth participation in the community projects. He called upon the community to maintain peace and security for prosperity.

All community members in attendance agreed that the project is of benefit to them economically and socially as it creates sustainable livelihoods and thus a decision was made from the public consultation forum at Karinga shopping center to carry out the project.

#### Minute 07: Adjournment.

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned at 5:00 pm with a word of prayer.



Minutes of The Public Forum Meeting Held on 18th August 2016 at Kiganjo Sub-

#### Location (Chief's Office), Kiambu County.

#### PRESENT

See the attached list.

#### AGENDA

- 1. Introduction
- 2. Purpose of the meeting
- 3. Presentation
- 4. Discussion, concerns, and address
- 5. Way forward
- 6. Closing.

#### Minute 01: Introduction.

The area local chief called the meeting to order at 2:30 PM. After a word of prayer, there were brief self-introductions by the project team and the local administration present. The local chief reported that due to time constraints during planning for the public baraza, most community members in attendance were the village administration elders and the 'Nyumba kumi' elders from the villages across Kahuguini sub-location. It was easy reaching them and they were representative.

#### Minute 02: Purpose of the meeting.

The area assistant county commissioner Mr. Abdikarim Gordana explained that the purpose of the meeting was to inform the community about the project ESIA so that they could identify key issues and provide them with an opportunity to communicate concerns that had not been identified in the scoping report. He emphasized the importance of the meeting as it recognized consulting the community as a stakeholder as a fulfillment of the constitutional requirements from policy formulation, down to project implementation.

#### Minute 03: Presentation on project description.

The project chairman presented on the project layout to the community on the following items:

- i. Project area, location, and beneficiaries.
- ii. Administration of the project.
- iii. Need for the project.
- iv. Project design.
- v. Components of the system.
- vi. The layout of the irrigation pipeline.
- vii. Registration of Irrigation Water Users Association (IWUA).
- viii. Registration of community member for the project.



The chairman emphasized the friendly nature of the project to the environment since it impacts members' lives positively.

#### Minute 04: Presentation by the ESIA consultants.

The ESIA team emphasized that the need to conduct a study was to establish possible areas from where the local community could benefit from the project's construction and operation while assessing possible positive and negative impacts. The ESIA team also emphasized the importance of public participation in the study as it enhances representation of the local concerns and view on the project.

The following highlights were particularly reaffirmed:

- i. The local community would be completely involved in the study.
- ii. Explore the possible areas of community involvement in the project.
- iii. Explore all possible impacts by the project.
- iv. The report shall present all mitigation measures for the impacts.

The consultant also pointed out some of the positive impacts of the Irrigation development project. They include Employment opportunities for local community members, food security and economic gains from agricultural investments. He also pointed out to the community the negative impacts of the project among them being a loss of biodiversity, noise, dust and destruction of natural habitats. He then called upon the community to suggest more and how they can be mitigated.

The ESIA consultant also emphasized that the members should encourage community implementation of the project for both intergenerational and intra-generational equity.

#### Minute 05: Comments, Community Concerns and Address.

Various members of the local community and stakeholders welcomed the intended project. They observed that it would enhance the region economically. The representatives identified the following project benefits:

- i. Food security through optimal sustainable food production.
- ii. Creation of employment thus improved the wellbeing of the communities through a rise in standards of living.
- iii. Increased fodder crops production hence promoting an increase in livestock products.
- iv. The attraction of investments such as in factory and industry establishment.
- v. Diversification of local people economy.
- vi. Establishment of farmers association.
- vii. Promotion of a culture of hard work in the society through as water resource is assured. **NOTE:** Increased arrowroots production, as well as other fast growing crops which are

popular in the area, is expected.



|    | Community Concerns  | Address  |
|----|---|--|
| 1  | Demolition of assets such as built plots  | The water pipelines should be diverted or anchored-<br>community members.<br>The ESIA consultant explained that those residents affected<br>especially at the dam construction site will be compensated<br>for relocation.     |
| 2  | Loss of crops (coffee, tea, and<br>trees) and destruction of the<br>forest habitat which is home to<br>elephants. | The members were assured of compensation for their crops-<br>ESIA consultant.<br>The ESIA consultant also stressed that minimal destruction of<br>the habitat will be ensured.   |
| 3  | Increase of the size of land<br>allowed for irrigation from half an<br>acre to 2 acres                            | The project chairman stated that it is not possible to increase<br>the sizes of land parcels for irrigation due to water demands.<br>He advised that one should register a number of plots to<br>meet individual size targets. |
| 4  | Employment for the local<br>community   | The community was assured of employment where applicable throughout the project life- ESIA consultant.   |
| 5  | Registration office for the irrigation water.   | The chairman urged the members to register with their two community representatives as members of the project.   |
| 6  | The extent of use of the irrigation water and water charges.  | There will be a limit to the use of irrigation water through<br>rationing as well as water charges. The project beneficiaries<br>were advised to procure storage tanks for the irrigation water.<br>- ESIA consultative.       |
| 7  | Dust.   | The locals requested the construction phase to be done as quickly as possible to avoid dust related allergies from affecting the locals.   |
| 8  | Accidents associated with the water pipes trenches.   | The locals advised that the contractor should dig trenches,<br>lay the pipes then cover the trenches without unnecessary<br>delay.   |
| 11 | Road accidents.   | The community members insisted that the traffic should be controlled.  |
| 13 | Noise from the lorries in<br>construction phase   | The lorries should carry loads during the day but not at night.  |
| 15 | Project timelines.  | The project chairman assured the community that once NEMA license is acquired, the project will commence immediately.  |
| 16 | Types of water pipes proposed for use.  | The project chairman explained that the main water line will be metallic while the sub-lines be PVC pipes.   |
| 17 | Cold weather and mosquitoes.  | The community said that they will keep warm and buy mosquito nets since the project will bring more benefits that loss to them.  |

The community, however, raised some issues that required clarification on the following:



#### Minute 06: Way forward.

The assistant county commissioner advised the community to actively participate in the project once called upon since the project is aimed at helping them. He also directed that there be security and peace in the area for better living and county development.

All community members in attendance agreed that the project is more beneficial to them for both social and economic transformation through the creation of sustainable livelihoods. A decision was therefore made at the public consultation forum at Kiganjo (chief's office) to implement the project.

#### Minute 07: Adjournment.

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned at 5.00 pm with a word of prayer.



## Minutes of Public Meeting Held on 18th August 2016 At Kahuguini (Sub-Chief's Office), Kiambu County

#### Present

See the attached list.

#### Agenda

- 1. Introduction
- 2. Purpose of the meeting
- 3. Presentation
- 4. Discussion, concerns, and address
- 5. Way forward
- 6. Closing.

#### Minute 01: Introduction.

The area local chief called the meeting to order at 10.00am. After a word of prayer, there were brief introductions of the project team and the local administration present. The local chief reported that due to time constraint during planning for the public *baraza*, most community members in attendance were the village administration elders and the 'nyumba kumi' elders from all the 17 villages in Kahuguini sub-location since they could be easily reached and were representative.

#### Minute 02: Purpose of the meeting.

The area assistant county commissioner -Abdikarim Gordana- explained that the purpose of the meeting was to inform the community about the project ESIA so that they could identify key issues and provides them with an opportunity to raise concerns that had not been identified in the Scoping Report. He emphasized that the meeting was of important as it recognized the voices of the community in fulfillment of the constitutional requirements for public participation in policy, Programs and project plan as well as their implementation.

#### Minute 03: Presentation on project description.

The project chairman presented on the project layout to the community on the following items:

- i. Project area, location, and beneficiaries.
- ii. Administration of the project.
- iii. Need for the project.
- iv. Project design.
- v. Components of the system.
- vi. The layout of the irrigation pipeline.
- vii. Registration of Irrigation Water Users Association (IWUA).



#### viii. Registration of Project Beneficiaries

The chairman emphasized that the project is very friendly to the environment and will enhance the community members' lives positively.

#### Minute 04: Presentation by the ESIA consultants.

The ESIA team emphasized that the objective of the study was to establish possible areas from where the local community could benefit from the project during construction and at operation phases while assessing possible positive and negative impacts. The ESIA team also emphasized the importance of public participation in this study as it enhances representation of the local concerns and view about the project.

The following highlights were particularly reaffirmed:

- i. The local community would be completely involved in the study.
- ii. Explore the possible areas of community involvement in the project.
- iii. Explore all possible impacts of the project.
- iv. The report shall present all mitigation measures for the impacts.

The consultant also pointed out some of the positive impacts from the Irrigation development project which includes Employment opportunities for local community members, food security and economic gains from agricultural investments. He also pointed out to the community the negative impacts of the project among them being a loss of biodiversity, noise, dust and destruction of natural habitats and called upon the community to suggest more and how they can be mitigated.

The ESIA consultant also encouraged the community to manage the project for both intergenerational as well as the intra-generational equity.

#### Minute 05: Comments, Community Concerns and Address.

Various members of the local community and stakeholders welcomed the intended project. they pointed out that it would enhance the region economically and they as well identified the following project benefits:

- i. Food security through optimal sustainable food production.
- ii. Creation of employment thus improved the wellbeing of the communities through a rise in standards of living.
- iii. Increased fodder crops production hence promoting an increase in livestock products.
- iv. The attraction of investments such as in factory and industry establishment.
- v. The increase in land value.
- vi. Establishment of farmers association.

The local community however raised some issues that required clarification on the following:

| No. | Community Concerns           | Response   |
|-----|------------------------------|--|
| 1   | Demolition of assets such as | The water pipelines should be diverted - community |
|     | built plots                  | members.   |



| No.  | Community Concerns                                 | Response   |
|------|--|--|
| 110. |  | The ESIA consultant explained that those residents     |
|      |  | affected especially at the intake site will be         |
|      |  | compensated for relocation.                            |
| 2    | Loss of crops (coffee and tea)                     | The community was assured of compensation for          |
| -    | and trees and destruction of                       | their crops loss- ESIA consultant.                     |
|      | the forest habitat which is the                    | The ESIA consultant also insisted that minimal         |
|      | home for elephants.                                | destruction of the habitat will be recommended.        |
| 3    | Increase of the size of land                       | The project chairman stated that it is not possible to |
|      | allowed for irrigation from $\frac{1}{2}$          | increase the recommended piece of land for irrigation  |
|      | acre to 2 acres                                    | due to water demands.                                  |
| 4    | Employment for the local                           | The community members were assured of                  |
|      | community  | employment where applicable throughout the project     |
|      |  | life- ESIA consultant.                                 |
| 5    | Registration office for the                        | The chairman urged the members to register with        |
|      | irrigation water.                                  | their two community representatives once               |
|      |  | registration commences.                                |
|      |  | He insisted that registration of members in the sub    |
|      |  | location was planned to start soon.                    |
| 6    | The extent of use of the                           | There will be a limit to the use of irrigation water   |
|      | irrigation water and water                         | through rationing as well as water charges. The        |
|      | charges as well as individual                      | members were advised to procure storage tanks for      |
|      | water metering.                                    | the irrigation water ESIA consultant.                  |
| 7    | Dust. The community requested                      | Dust will be mitigated accordingly as per the ESIA     |
|      | the construction phase to be                       | report.  |
|      | done as quickly as possible to                     |  |
|      | avoid dust related allergy                         |  |
|      | reactions in the surrounding                       |  |
| 0    | communities.                                       |  |
| 8    | Accidents associated with the                      | The contractor will barricade all the open trenches    |
|      | water pipes trenches. The locals insisted that the | and where possible station a guard to man.             |
|      | contractor should ensure                           |  |
|      | multitasking is done through                       |  |
|      | digging of trenches, laying the                    |  |
|      | pipes as well as covering the                      |  |
|      | trenches.  |  |
| 9    | Fish farming in ponds.                             | The project manager insisted that fish farming will be |
| Ŭ    |  | allowed since it is an agricultural activity.          |
| 10   | Provision of soft loans to project                 | The communities were advised to organize               |
|      | beneficiaries in order to procure                  | themselves into groups and seek microfinance           |
|      | storage tanks by the National                      | services from microfinance institutions.               |
|      | Irrigation Board.                                  |  |
| 11   | Road accidents. The community                      | Traffic will be managed as per the management plan.    |
|      | members insisted that the traffic                  |  |
|      | should be controlled.                              |  |
| 12   | Community sensitization for                        | The project manager assured the communities that       |
|      | project sustainability.                            | they will receive a lot of training and workshops that |
|      |  | will promote their knowledge in water management       |
|      |  | through community irrigation water users.              |



| No. | Community Concerns                        | Response  |  |
|-----|---|---|--|
| 13  | Noise from the lorries in                 | The lorries should carry loads during the day but not   |  |
|     | construction phase                        | at night.   |  |
| 14  | Availability of market for the crops.     | The project manager advised members to organize<br>themselves in groups or establish cooperatives since<br>there is an adequate market for their crops but would<br>work well in a group or cooperative production rather<br>than an individual.  |  |
| 15  | Project timelines.                        | The project chairman assured members that once NEMA license is acquired, the project will commence.   |  |
| 16  | If the project has political connections. | The project manager insisted that the project is not<br>politically connected since it was conceptualized in<br>2010. He also insisted that the National Irrigation<br>Board carries out a five-year strategic plan for<br>implementation and thus Rwabura irrigation<br>development project was captured in their plan.<br>In addition, the project chairman insisted that the<br>people should not link the project with politics and<br>called for active participation for its success and the<br>benefit of the locals' livelihoods. |  |
| 17  | Community management team.                | The project chairman assured the members that they will have a management team and board of water management from their villages.   |  |

#### Minute 06: Way forward.

The assistant county commissioner advised that the local community should plan their agriculture using the irrigation water.

All community members in attendance agreed that the project is more beneficial to them for social and economic transformation through the creation of sustainable livelihoods. A decision was made at the public consultation forum at Gatundu town (chief's office) to implement the project.

#### Minute 07: Adjournment.

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned at 2.00 pm with a prayer.



### Minutes of Public Forum Meeting Held on 17th August 2016 at Gatundu Town (Chief's Office), Kiambu County.

#### PRESENT

See the attached list.

#### AGENDA

- 1. Introduction
- 2. Purpose of the meeting
- 3. Presentation
- 4. Discussion, concerns, and address
- 5. Way forward
- 6. Closing.

#### Minute 01: Introduction.

The area local chief called the meeting to order at 3:00pm. After a word of prayer, there was a session of brief self-introductions by the project community representatives, National Irrigation Board team as well as the ESIA consultants.

#### Minute 02: Purpose of the meeting.

The area assistant county commissioner explained that the purpose of the meeting was to inform the community about the project ESIA so that they can identify key issues and provide them with an opportunity to raise additional issues or concerns that have not been identified in the scoping report. He added that the meeting was very important as it recognized the voices of the community as a fulfillment of the constitutional requirements for public participation in policy, Programs and project plan as well as their implementation.

#### Minute 03: Presentation on project description.

The project chairman presented on the project layout to the community members in attendance (although they admitted to knowing about the project) on the following items:

- i. Project area, location, and beneficiaries.
- ii. Administration of the project.
- iii. Need for the project.
- iv. Project design.
- v. Components of the system.
- vi. The layout of the irrigation pipeline.

The chairman emphasized that the project is very friendly to the environment and will enhance people's lives positively.



#### Minute 04: Presentation by the ESIA consultants.

The ESIA team emphasized that the need to conduct a study was to establish possible areas from where the local community could benefit from the project construction and operation phases while assessing possible positive and negative impacts. The ESIA team also emphasized the importance of public participation in this study as it enhances representation of the local concerns and views about the project.

The following highlights were particularly reaffirmed:

- i. The local community would be completely involved in the study.
- ii. Explore the possible areas of community involvement in the project.
- iii. Explore all possible impacts by the project.
- iv. The report shall present all mitigation measures for the impacts.

The consultant also pointed out some of the positive impacts from the Irrigation development project which includes Employment opportunities for local community members, food security and economic gains from agricultural investments. He also pointed out to the community the negative impacts of the project among them being loss of biodiversity, noise, road damage by heavy Lorries used in dam construction and air pollution

#### Minute 05: Comments, Community Concerns and Address.

Various members of the local community and stakeholders welcomed the intended project in that it would enhance the region economically and they as well identified the following project benefits:

- i. Food security through optimal sustainable food production.
- ii. Creation of employment thus improved the wellbeing of the communities through a rise in standards of living.
- iii. Increased fodder crops production hence increase in livestock products.
- iv. The attraction of investments such as in factory and industry establishment.
- v. The increase in land value.
- vi. Establishment of farmers association.

The local community members, however, raised some issues that required clarification on the following:

|   | Community Concerns                           | Address  |
|---|--|--|
| 1 | Compensation for assets such as houses       | The people affected had been identified and will be    |
|   | affected.                                    | fully compensated- Consultant.                         |
| 2 | Crops loss (coffee, tea) and trees affected. | The locals were assured of compensation- ESIA          |
|   |  | consultant.  |
| 3 | Increase of the size of land allowed for     | The project chairman stated that it is not possible to |
|   | irrigation from half an acre to 2 acres      | increase the recommended piece of land for             |
|   |  | irrigation due to water demands. He advised that       |
|   |  | one should register as many plots as possible to       |
|   |  | meet their intended size.                              |



| 4  | Employment for the local community            | Locals were assured of employment where<br>applicable throughout the project life- ESIA<br>consultant. |
|----|---|--|
| 5  | Registration office for the irrigation water  | The chairman urged the locals to register with their   |
| 5  | user association                              | 0  |
|    |   | two community representatives.   |
| 6  | The extent of use of the irrigation water and | There will be a limit to the use of irrigation water   |
|    | water charges as well as individual water     | through rationing as well as water charges. The  |
|    | metering.                                     | project beneficiaries were advised to procure  |
|    |   | storage tanks for the irrigation water ESIA  |
|    |   | consultant.  |
|    |   | The project beneficiaries present insisted that they   |
|    |   | needed an individual household metering and that   |
|    |   | they were willing to install their own water meters.   |
| 7  | Use of water for domestic purposes if the     | The water will not be treated thus not suitable for  |
|    | local community can treat water at            | drinking; its main use is farming. If the community  |
|    | household level.                              | wants to treat the water for the drinking then they  |
|    |   | need to consult relevant public institution, they  |
|    |   | should also ensure that the treated water is safe for  |
|    |   | human consumption - ESIA consultant  |
| 8  | Irrigation of cash crops for those farmers    | This will be determined whether there will be coffee   |
| 0  | who did not want to produce food in their     | farmers cooperative ready for this endeavor  |
|    | •   |  |
|    | farms to prioritize everyone's need.          | Project chairman.  |
| 9  | Fish farming in ponds.                        | The project manager agreed that fish farming will  |
| 10 |   | be allowed since it is an agricultural activity.   |
| 10 | Availability of irrigation water during rainy | The irrigation water will not be available to the  |
|    | seasons.                                      | community during the rainy season- project   |
|    |   | chairman.  |
| 11 | Road accidents.                               | The community members insisted that the traffic  |
|    |   | should be controlled.  |
| 12 | Water pipe terraces accidents.                | These terraces will be covered after the pipes are   |
|    |   | laid down ESIA consultant.   |
| 13 | Noise from the lorries in construction phase  | The lorries should carry loads during the day but  |
|    |   | not at night.  |
| 14 | Community volunteerism                        | The ESIA consults welcomed all the willing   |
|    |   | community members to volunteer in this project   |
|    |   | activities.  |
| 15 | Disturbance of drinking water supply          | The project chairman insisted that only zero to  |
|    | pattern during the construction phase.        | minimal disturbances will be expected.   |
| 16 | Sustainable pipeline layout along the road.   | The project chairman explained that there is   |
|    |   | adequate surface allowance from the road to the  |
|    |   | pipeline and that the pipes will be underground.   |
| 17 | How the interior households will access the   | The project chairman assured the communities that  |
| '' |   |  |
|    | water from the main road pipeline.            | proper design has been put in place to enhance   |
| 1  |   | equity in irrigation water supply.   |



#### Minute 06: Way forward.

The chief reiterated that individual household metering is the best in this area for project sustainability as each one will be responsible for their proper use of the irrigation water. He called upon the project team to consider that during project implementation.

The assistant county commissioner emphasized that the community should plan their agriculture using the irrigation water.

All community members in attendance agreed that the project is of benefit to them for social and economic transformation through the creation of sustainable livelihoods and thus a decision was made the public consultation forum at Gatundu town (chief's office) to implement the project.

#### Minute 07: Adjournment.

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned at 5:50pm after a prayer.



### Minutes of Public Forum Meeting Held on 16th August 2016 at Munyuini Dispensary;

#### Gatundu, Kiambu County.

#### PRESENT

See the attached list.

#### AGENDA

- 1. Introduction
- 2. Purpose of the meeting
- 3. Presentation
- 4. Discussion, concerns, and address
- 5. Way forward
- 6. Closing.

#### Minute 01: Introduction.

The area local chief (Hannah Wanjiku) called the meeting to order at 3:00pm. After a word of prayer, there was a session of brief self-introductions by the project community representatives, National Irrigation Board team as well as the ESIA consultants.

#### Minute 02: Purpose of the meeting.

The area acting deputy county commissioner (Alex Mukinda) explained that the purpose of the meeting was to inform the community about the project ESIA so that they could identify key issues and it provided them with an opportunity to raise additional issues or concerns that had not been identified in the scoping report. He added that the meeting was very important as it recognized the voices of the community as a fulfillment of the constitutional requirements of public participation in policy, Programs and project plan as well as their implementation.

#### Minute 03: Presentation on project description.

The project chairman presented on the project description to the community. The community stated that they knew much about the project having attended previous meetings since the conceptualization of the project idea.

The chairman emphasized that the project is very friendly to the environment and will enhance the locals' lives positively.

#### Minute 04: Presentation by the ESIA consultants.

The ESIA team emphasized that the need to conduct a study was to establish possible areas from where the local community could benefit from the project construction and operation phases while assessing possible positive and negative impacts. The ESIA team also



emphasized the importance of public participation in this study as it enhances representation of the local concerns and views about the project.

The following highlights were particularly reaffirmed:

- i. The local community would be completely involved in the study.
- ii. Explore the possible areas of community involvement in the project.
- iii. Explore all possible impacts by the project.
- iv. The report shall present all mitigation measures for the impacts.

The consultant also pointed out some of the positive impacts from the Irrigation development project which includes Employment opportunities for local community members, food security and economic gains from agricultural investments. He also pointed out to the community the negative impacts of the project that include loss of biodiversity, increase demand for agricultural inputs that may change soil properties and soil erosion.

### Minute 05: Comments, Community Concerns and Address.

Various members of the local community and stakeholders welcomed the intended project in that it would enhance the region economically and they as well identified the following project benefits:

- i. Food security through optimal sustainable food production.
- ii. Creation of employment.
- iii. Increased fodder crops production hence promoting an increase in livestock products.
- iv. Improved wellbeing of the communities through a rise in standards of living.
- v. The attraction of investments such as in factory and industry establishment.
- vi. The increase in land value.
- vii. Promote social cohesion in the area.
- viii. Establishment of farmers association.

The community, however, raised some issues that required clarification on the following:

|   | Community Concerns                            | Address  |
|---|---|--|
| 1 | Demolition of social amenities affected in    | The water pipelines should be diverted or      |
|   | laying of water pipeline on the ground.       | anchored- community members.                   |
| 2 | Loss of crops (coffee, tea) and trees as well | The community members were assured of          |
|   | as resettlements.                             | compensation- ESIA consultant.                 |
|   |   |  |
| 3 | Increase of the size of land allowed for      | The community representative of Munyuini       |
|   | irrigation from half an acre to 2 acres       | stated that it is not possible to increase the |
|   |   | recommended piece of land for irrigation due   |
|   |   | to water demands. He insisted that one should  |
|   |   | register as many plots as possible so if they  |
|   |   | wanted to meet their intended amount land      |
|   |   | size.  |
| 4 | Employment for the local community            | Residents were assured of employment where     |
|   |   | applicable throughout the project life- ESIA   |
|   |   | consultant.                                    |



| 5  | Construction of greenhouse for the community by the National irrigation board.         | The project manager insisted that the<br>community should first organize themselves in<br>self-help groups or cooperatives and write<br>proposals to the National irrigation board<br>requesting for the same.   |
|----|--|--|
| 6  | The extent of use of the irrigation water and water charges as well as water metering. | There will be a limit to the use of irrigation<br>water through rationing as well as water<br>charges. The residents were advised to<br>procure storage tanks for the irrigation water<br>ESIA consultant.<br>The residents' representative explained that<br>there will be no household metering but a<br>master metering.<br>He also said that the water charges are<br>minimal meant for project maintenance and<br>sustainability. |
| 7  | Use of water for domestic purposes   | The water will not be treated thus cannot be<br>used for drinking. Its main use is farming-<br>ESIA consultant   |
| 8  | Irrigation of cash crops   | This will be determined by the amount of<br>water contained in the dam and will be<br>discussed later after the project commences-<br>project chairman.  |
| 9  | Fish farming in ponds.   | The project manager insisted that fish farming will be allowed since it is an agricultural activity.   |
| 10 | Availability of irrigation water during rain seasons.                                  | The irrigation water will not be available to the community during the rainy season- project chairman.   |
| 11 | Mosquitoes and temperature fall for those near the dam.                                | The project manager emphasized that since<br>the project will create employment hence<br>increasing per head capita, the community<br>members will be expected to buy mosquito<br>nets for the household use. He also insisted<br>that other institutions such as health sector<br>will take part in fulfilling their respective duties.<br>He promised the community members that all<br>shall be well.                               |
| 12 | Electricity production from the dams for Theta   | The ESIA consultant responded that feedback  |
|    | and Ndarugo tea factory.   | would be given later.  |

## Minute 06: Way forward.



The assistant county commissioner added that they welcomed the project in the area since it will promote better livelihood and hence security being achieved. He called upon the locals to spread the news about the project to their neighbors who might not be aware of it. He also called upon the locals to form farmers' cooperatives as well as to register with the irrigation water users association. In addition, he urged more youth and women to participate in the project as they are the most vulnerable groups in the society.

All community members in attendance agreed that the project is more beneficial to them for social and economic transformation through the creation of sustainable livelihoods and thus a decision was made at the public consultation forum at Munyuini dispensary implement the project.

Further, the assistant county commissioner called upon the National Irrigation Board to introduce the appropriate crop varieties suitable for optimal production in the area. He concluded by thanking the project team for the effort made so far pertaining the project.

### Minute 07: Adjournment.

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned at 5:00pm with a word of prayer from John Kamau.



## Minutes of Public Forum Meeting Held on 15th August 2016 at Gitwe Shopping

## Center Kiambu County.

### PRESENT

See the attached list.

### AGENDA

- 1. Introduction
- 2. Purpose of the meeting
- 3. Presentation
- 4. Discussion, concerns, and address
- 5. Way forward
- 6. Closing.

### Minute 01: Introduction.

The area local chief called the meeting to order at 3:00pm. After a word of prayer, there were brief self-introductions by the project team as well as the ESIA consultants.

### Minute 02: Purpose of the meeting.

The area District officer, Alex Mukinda explained that the purpose of the meeting was to inform the community about the project ESIA so that they can identify key issues. It also provided them with an opportunity to raise additional issues or concerns that had not been identified in the scoping report.

### Minute 03: Presentation on project description.

The project chairman presented on the project layout using a topographical map to the community members in attendance on the following:

- i. Project area, location, and beneficiaries.
- ii. Administration of the project.
- iii. Need for the project.
- iv. Project design.
- v. Components of the system.
- vi. The layout of the irrigation pipeline.
- vii. Water balance.

The chairman emphasized that the project is very friendly to the environment and will promote food security, create employment and increase agricultural revenue.



### Minute 04: Presentation by the ESIA consultants.

The ESIA team emphasized that the need to conduct a study was to establish possible areas from where the local community could benefit from the project construction and operation while assessing possible positive and negative impacts. The ESIA team also emphasized the importance of public participation.

The following highlights were particularly reaffirmed:

- i. The local community would be completely involved in the study- a team of field assistant has been trained.
- ii. Explore the possible areas of community involvement in the project.
- iii. The study will explore all possible impacts of the project
- iv. The report shall present all mitigation measures for the impacts.

The consultant also pointed out some of the positive impacts from the Irrigation development project which include Employment opportunities for local community members, food security and economic gains from agricultural investments. He also pointed out to the community the negative impacts of the project that include loss of biodiversity, increased demand for agricultural inputs that may change soil properties and soil erosion.

### Minute 05: Comments, Community Concerns and Address.

Various members of the local community and stakeholders welcomed the intended project in that it would enhance the region economically and they as well identified the following project benefits:

- i. Increased food production.
- ii. Food security.
- iii. Creation of employment.
- iv. Increased hygiene.
- v. Increased fodder crops production hence promoting an increase in livestock products.
- vi. Improved wellbeing of the communities through a rise in standards of living.
- vii. The attraction of investments such as in factory and industry establishment.
- viii. The increase in land value.
- ix. Sustainable agricultural production.
- x. Community development through social and physical assets effective utilization.

The locals, however, raised some issues that required clarification on the following:

|   | Community Concerns                           | Address                                     |
|---|--|---|
| 1 | Demolition of social amenities affected in   | The water pipelines should be diverted or   |
|   | laying of water pipeline on the ground.      | anchored- community members.                |
| 2 | Loss of crops (coffee, tea) and trees.       | The locals were assured of compensation-    |
|   |  | ESIA consultant.                            |
| 3 | Registration fee and membership of locals in | The chairman of the project stated that the |
|   | the project.                                 | registration fee is 100 KES but membership  |
|   |  | will be decided later- project chairman.    |



| 4  | Employment for the local community              | Locals were assured of employment where<br>applicable throughout the project life- ESIA<br>consultant. |
|----|---|--|
| 5  | Construction of latrines by the project         | The locals stated that they will offer their   |
| 5  | personnel during their operations               | latrines for use by the project personnel so   |
|    |   |  |
|    |   | there will be no need to construct others along  |
| -  |   | the road- community representative.  |
| 6  | Extent of use of the irrigation water and water | There will be a limit to the use of irrigation   |
|    | charges   | water through rationing as well as water   |
|    |   | charges- ESIA consultative.  |
| 7  | Use of water for domestic purposes              | The water will not be treated thus cannot be   |
|    |   | used for drinking. Its main use is farming-  |
|    |   | ESIA consultant  |
| 8  | Irrigation of cash crops                        | This will be determined by the amount of   |
|    |   | water contained in the dam and will be   |
|    |   | discussed later after the project commences-   |
|    |   | project chairman.  |
| 9  | Community authority for investing in the dam    | This will be determined by the management  |
|    | for fish farming                                | that will run the project together with the  |
|    | 5   | community members later after the project  |
|    |   | commences- project chairman.   |
| 10 | Availability of irrigation water during rain    | The irrigation water will not be available to the  |
|    | seasons.  | community during the rainy season- project   |
|    |   | chairman.  |
|    |   |  |
|    |   |  |

### Minute 06: Way forward.

All community members in attendance agreed that the project is more beneficial to them for social and economic transformation through the creation of sustainable livelihoods. A decision was therefore made at the public consultation forum at Gitwe shopping center to implement the project.

### Minute 07: Adjournment.

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned at 5:05pm with a word of prayer from Mr.Mwaura.



## Appendix II: List of People Consulted

| No. | Name                     | Mobile number | ID. Number | Division | Location  | Sub-Location | Village    |
|-----|--------------------------|---------------|------------|----------|-----------|--------------|------------|
| 1.  | Michael Mutunga          | 0720273350    |            | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo   | Kiganjo      | Ikuma      |
| 2.  | Sam Kageni               | 0710808882    | 267323     | Gatundu  | Ng'enda   | Githunguchu  | Githungu   |
| 3.  | Teresia W Karanja        | 0715250039    | 3171629    | Ng'enda  | Kimunyu   | Kimunyu      | Ithingo    |
| 4.  | Jacob Mburu Chai         | 0724304637    | 25078290   | Ndarugu  | Munyu-Ini | Gacharage    | Gaitete    |
| 5.  | Mary Mugure Gathoni      | 0722844511    | 6240387    | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo   | Kiganjo      | Ikuma      |
| 6.  | Andrew Ngenoh            | 0701176065    | 3090314    | Gatundu  | Ng'enda   | Githunguchu  | Mukinye    |
| 7.  | Joseph Gachigi           | 0717741719    | 11055531   | Ng'enda  | Ng'enda   | Kimunyu      | Ithingo    |
| 8.  | Edward Njihia Gakuru     | 0722314871    |            | Ndarugu  | Munyu-Ini | Gacharage    | Gaitete    |
| 9.  | John Karanja Njuguna     | 0727133130    | 1907249    | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo   | Kiganjo      | Ikuma      |
| 10. | Daniel Kamau             | 0705108132    |            | Gatundu  | Ng'enda   | Githunguchu  | Mukinye    |
| 11. | Simon N Chege            | 0728288369    |            | Ng'enda  | Kiamwangi | Karembu      | Karembu    |
| 12. | Margaret Wangari Njoroge | 0710552470    | 14401559   | Ndarugu  | Munyu-Ini | Gacharage    | Muhiriga   |
| 13. | Margaret M Gitau         | 0724448925    | 10715692   | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo   | Kiganjo      | Ikuma      |
| 14. | George Gakonyo           | 0726431369    | 11709460   | Gatundu  | Ng'enda   | Githunguchu  | Mukinye    |
| 15. | Salome Wanjiru           | 0706703753    | 22278266   | Ng'enda  | Kiamwangi | Karembu      | Karembu    |
| 16. | Timothy Mukono Mburu     | 0723320685    | 14569394   | Ndarugu  | Munyu-Ini | Gacharage    | Kiamutanga |
| 17. | James Maina Wachira      | 0708766132    |            | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo   | Kiganjo      | Ikuma      |



| No. | Name                   | Mobile number | ID. Number | Division | Location  | Sub-Location | Village     |
|-----|------------------------|---------------|------------|----------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| 18. | David Kinyanjui        | 0708938758    | 25336868   | Gatundu  | Ng'enda   | Githunguchu  | Mukinye     |
| 19. | John Maina Gitau       | 0712631787    |            | Ndarugu  | Munyu-Ini | Gacharage    | Gaitete     |
| 20. | Beatrice W Kimani      | 0718449207    |            | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo   | Kiganjo      | Ikuma       |
| 21. | Jemimah Njeri          | 0720552369    | 21186578   | Gatundu  | Ng'enda   | Githunguchu  | Muthige     |
| 22. | Franico Waweru         | 0727428141    |            | Ng'enda  | Kiamwangi | Karembu      | Karembu     |
| 23. | John Kanyita           | 0725121862    |            | Ndarugu  | Munyu-Ini | Gitwe        | Mumbuini    |
| 24. | Joseph Kamuti          | 0712884831    |            | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo   | Kiganjo      | Ikuma       |
| 25. | Lilian Wanjiku         | 0712178629    | 9531433    | Gatundu  | Ng'enda   | Githunguchu  | Githungu    |
| 26. | Michael Nderi Kamau    | 0725812001    | 4422612    | Kiganjo  | Kiamwangi | Karembu      | Karembu     |
| 27. | Patrick Njoroge Mwangi |               | 4300524    | Ndarugu  | Munyu-Ini | Munyu-Ini    | Mina-Ini    |
| 28. | Dorcas Njeri Njuguna   | 0717102157    |            | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo   | Kiganjo      | Ikuma       |
| 29. | Catherine Muhugu       | 0714569965    | 28401261   | Ng'enda  | Ng'enda   | Kirangari    | Rurie       |
| 30. | Franico Mwangi         | 0724348707    | 11249538   | Ng'enda  | Kiamwangi | Karembu      | Karembu     |
| 31. | Simon Gitau Kariuki    | 0724631444    | 23098838   | Ndarugu  | Munyu-Ini | Munyu-Ini    | Irigu-Ini   |
| 32. | Jeanta Wangiru         | 0712432883    | 13462107   | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo   | Kiganjo      | Kiganjo     |
| 33. | Peter Kinyanjui        | 0713044630    | 291563024  | Gatundu  | Ng'enda   | Ritho        | Ritho       |
| 34. | Joseph Gitau           | 0724802323    | 1023639    | Ng'enda  | Kimunyu   | Kahuguini    | Wamuguthuko |
| 35. | Joseph Kimani Njoroge  | 0729851443    | 1021971    | Ndarugu  | Munyu-Ini | Roi          | Roi         |
| 36. | Patrick Gathera        |               | 3119270    | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo   | Kiganjo      | Kahuruko    |



| No. | Name                     | Mobile number | ID. Number | Division | Location  | Sub-Location | Village    |
|-----|--------------------------|---------------|------------|----------|-----------|--------------|------------|
| 37. | Peter Thini              | 0700406081    | 2570526    | Gatundu  | Ng'enda   | Hangege      | Handege    |
| 38. | John Kimbathi Kiongo     | 0727965270    | 3116882    | Ng'enda  | Kiamwangi | Karembu      | Karembu    |
| 39. | Henry Macharia Kihurunjo | 0795936568    | 23529173   | Ndarugu  | Munyu-Ini | Roi          | Nyamuna    |
| 40. | Harris Wainaina          |               |            | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo   | Kiganjo      | Kahuruko   |
| 41. | George Mbogo             | 0736223228    | 24916844   | Gatundu  | Ng'enda   | Hangege      | Handege    |
| 42. | John Muiru               | 0720455753    |            | Ng'enda  | Kimunyu   | Kahuguini    | Kahuguin   |
| 43. | Raphael Kiruku Njoroge   | 0725920509    | 24350813   | Ndarugu  | Rwabura   | Roi          | Roi        |
| 44. | Joenta Njeri Kimani      | 0712930555    |            | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo   | Kiganjo      | Chago      |
| 45. | Peter Mwangi             | 0735928991    | 29152127   | Gatundu  | Ng'enda   | Hangege      | Handege    |
| 46. | Peter Mungai Muiru       | 0710558941    | 9167514    | Ng'enda  | Kimunyu   | Kahuguini    | Gatukier   |
| 47. | Obadiah Kamonyo          | 0729276815    | 9860658    | Ndarugu  | Munyu-Ini | Kibiru       | Wang'ondu  |
| 48. | Samuel Kagut             | 0711906017    |            | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo   | Kiganjo      | Kivu       |
| 49. | Joseph Wainaina          | 0727071835    | 3114096    | Gatundu  | Ng'enda   | Hangege      | Handege    |
| 50. | Lucy Waithera Njoroge    | 0721605431    | 14401558   | Ndarugu  | Munyu-Ini | Roi          | Wang'ondu  |
| 51. | Ayub Ngugi               | 0728303632    |            | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo   | Kiganjo      | Centre     |
| 52. | Simon Njonjo             | 0727812568    | 8473599    | Ng'enda  | Kimunyu   | Kimunyu      | Thangari   |
| 53. | Peter Kinyanjui M.       | 0716612878    | 13413148   | Ndarugu  | Rwabura   | Karinga      | Gati-Iguru |
| 54. | Isaac Ndung'u            | 0729472259    |            | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo   | Kiganjo      | Kahiga     |
| 55. | Stephen Njenga           | 0791306140    | 22994537   | Gatundu  | Ng'enda   | Hangege      | Gakindu    |



| No. | Name                 | Mobile number | ID. Number | Division | Location  | Sub-Location | Village   |
|-----|----------------------|---------------|------------|----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| 56. | Isaac Ndung'u        | 0716370925    | 4297147    | Ng'enda  | Kimunyu   | Kimunyu      | Kimunyu   |
| 57. | Onesmus Chege Makira | 0715516364    | 14484720   | Ndarugu  | Rwabura   | Karinga      | Mbaru-Ini |
| 58. | Samuel Wachira Maina | 0732088735    |            | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo   | Kiganjo      | Ikuma     |
| 59. | Charles Karie        | 0723914541    | 291163073  | Gatundu  | Ng'enda   | Hangege      | Gakindu   |
| 60. | Peter K Kibe         | 0726806951    | 1022738    | Ng'enda  | Kimunyu   | Kimunyu      | Kimunyu   |
| 61. | Agnes Wandia Muiruri | 0708649227    |            | Ndarugu  | Rwabura   | Karinga      | Ngomongo  |
| 62. | John Gaturo          | 0711286907    |            | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo   | Kiganjo      | Moboini   |
| 63. | Gaturu W Nyagia      | 0701751853    | 3116062    | Gatundu  | Ng'enda   | Hangege      | Ihura     |
| 64. | Kibe Kigara Ham      | 0729433936    |            | Ng'enda  | Kimunyu   | Kimunyu      | Thirika   |
| 65. | John Murii Kigathi   | 0724215749    | 1020103    | Ndarugu  | Rwabura   | Gitwe        | Kamutua   |
| 66. | Hannah N Karanja     |               |            | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo   | Kiganjo      | Mutungu   |
| 67. | Lucia Muthoni        | 0717880766    | 5179460    | Gatundu  | Ng'enda   | Hangege      | Ihura     |
| 68. | Peter Mbugua         | 0712161283    | 1851267    | Ng'enda  | Kimunyu   | Kimunyu      | Thangari  |
| 69. | Grace Wanjiku Njenga | 0721949863    |            | Ndarugu  | Munyu-Ini | Gacharage    | Gaitete   |
| 70. | Anthony K Mwangi     | 0720772028    | 3114832    | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo   | Kiganjo      | Mutungu   |
| 71. | Jane Wanjiku         | 0725232422    | 22024216   | Gatundu  | Ng'enda   | Hangege      | Handege   |
| 72. | Paul K Karangi       | 0720583788    | 10229592   | Ng'enda  | Kimunyu   | Kimunyu      | Thangari  |
| 73. | James K.Mwangi       | 0723811731    | 3055556    | Ndarugu  | Rwabura   | Gitwe        | Gitwe     |
| 74. | George Kihiu         | 0722539535    |            | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo   | Kiganjo      | Ikuma     |



| No. | Name                  | Mobile number | ID. Number | Division | Location  | Sub-Location | Village     |
|-----|-----------------------|---------------|------------|----------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| 75. | Peter Njoroge         | 0727067378    | 4918335    | Gatundu  | Ng'enda   | Hangege      | Gikure      |
| 76. | Rose Wanjiru          | 0729389870    | 1026129    | Ng'enda  | Kimunyu   | Mutomo       | Mutomo      |
| 77. | Joseph Njuguna Mbugua | 0721332055    | 681963     | Ndarugu  | Munyu-Ini | Gacharage    | Gacharage   |
| 78. | Paul Nduati Njeri     | 0712521944    | 10999383   | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo   | Kiganjo      | Matungiu    |
| 79. | George Mwangi         | 0724547607    | 22995610   | Gatundu  | Ng'enda   | Hangege      | Gikure      |
| 80. | Andrew Kamau          | 0727448260    | 11223170   | Ng'enda  | Kimunyu   | Mutomo       | Mutomo      |
| 81. | Peter Kamau Gathagu   | 0720984193    | 22304333   | Ndarugu  | Munyu-Ini | Munyuini     | Gatungu-Ini |
| 82. | Patrick Kajui         | 0722353598    |            | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo   | Kiganjo      | Gatukier    |
| 83. | Joseph Ndung'u        | 0727069341    | 3054843    | Gatundu  | Ng'enda   | Karinga      | Karinga     |
| 84. | Josep Kamau Njuguna   | 0724531579    | 22833550   | Ndarugu  | Munyu-Ini | Munyuini     | Giathenge   |
| 85. | John Njoroge          | 0726063536    |            | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo   | Kiganjo      | Thamu       |
| 86. | Peter Muichi          | 0710752392    | 24701907   | Gatundu  | Ng'enda   | Ritho        | Ritho       |
| 87. | Elijah Mwangi Njoroge | 0765118072    | 6595968    | Ndarugu  | Rwabura   | Karinga      | Karinga     |
| 88. | Anthony Muthua        | 0727158011    |            | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo   | Kiganjo      | Kiganjo     |
| 89. | Joeph Mburu           | 0715154174    | 24775457   | Gatundu  | Ng'enda   | Ritho        | Mutaraho    |
| 90. | Lucy Wanjiru          | 0726595562    | 20626214   | Ndarugu  | Rwabura   | Karinga      | Kimaruri    |
| 91. | Margaret Nyambura     | 0704679811    |            | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo   | Kiganjo      | Cura        |
| 92. | Moses Waithaka        | 0716225216    | 11770718   | Gatundu  | Ng'enda   | Ritho        | Ritho       |
| 93. | Jane W Njoroge        | 0720400767    | 1019484    | Ng'enda  | Kimunyu   | Mutomo       | Mutomo      |



| No. | Name                     | Mobile number | ID. Number | Division | Location | Sub-Location | Village  |
|-----|--------------------------|---------------|------------|----------|----------|--------------|----------|
| 94. | Elizabeth Wanjira Muchir | 0720967283    | 24336779   | Ndarugu  | Rwabura  | Kibiru       | Kimaruri |
| 95. | Gabriel Gitau            | 0714653057    |            | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo      | Cura     |
| 96. | Veronicah Wambui         | 0720463852    | 7385624    | Gatundu  | Ng'enda  | Ritho        | Mutaraho |
| 97. | Peter Macharia K         | 0724351149    |            | Ng'enda  | Kimunyu  | Mutomo       | Mudaini  |
| 98. | Samuel Gitau Ndiragu     | 0729272812    | 12944729   | Ndarugu  | Rwabura  | Gitwe        | Icanjwa  |
| 99. | Gorge Ngugi Wainaina     | 0713523463    |            | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo      | Kivu     |
| 100 | Margaret Wanjiru         | 0714329162    | 6451889    | Gatundu  | Ng'enda  | Ritho        | Mutaraho |
| 101 | Jane W Njoroge           | 0713442947    | 21895342   | Ng'enda  | Kimunyu  | Mutomo       | Mutomo   |
| 102 | Joseph Kariuki Gitahi    | 0724328941    | 2294812    | Ndarugu  | Rwabura  | Karinga      | Karinga  |
| 103 | Stephen Karanja          | 0714146269    | 31552887   | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo      | Kivu     |
| 104 | Eunice Wacheke           | 0704240860    | 28894524   | Gatundu  | Ng'enda  | Ritho        | Mutaraho |
| 105 | Stephen N Mungai         | 0722730568    | 855467     | Ng'enda  | Kimunyu  | Kimunyu      | Thanyari |
| 106 | Mary Mugure Njoroge      | 0717587387    | 28441835   | Ndarugu  | Rwabura  | Karinga      | Mission  |
| 107 | Francis Gathera          | 0726361267    | 20229670   | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo      | Kivu     |
| 108 | Dominic Karanja          | 0717722802    | 2571677    | Gatundu  | Ng'enda  | Ritho        | Mutaraho |
| 109 | Samuel Ndungu            | 0724733556    | 4926558    | Ng'enda  | Kimunyu  | Kimunyu      | Thirika  |
| 110 | Henel Kihara Njoroge     | 0723460726    | 3054916    | Ndarugu  | Rwabura  | Karinga      | Mbaruini |
| 111 | Simon Mwangi Kamau       | 0721886944    |            | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo      | Kivu     |
| 112 | Susan Nduta              | 0705298522    | 14513704   | Gatundu  | Ng'enda  | Ritho        | Mutaraho |



| No. | Name                     | Mobile number | ID. Number | Division | Location  | Sub-Location | Village    |
|-----|--------------------------|---------------|------------|----------|-----------|--------------|------------|
| 113 | Mary W Kimani            | 0711812206    | 6239143    | Ng'enda  | Kimunyu   | Kimunyu      | Kimunyu    |
| 114 | Ruth Wambui Muturi       | 0792425112    |            | Ndarugu  | Rwabura   | Karinga      | Mission    |
| 115 | Susan Njoki              | 0716736566    |            | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo   | Kiganjo      | Munyabo    |
| 116 | Peter Wainaina           | 0711978788    | 12529425   | Gatundu  | Ng'enda   | Ritho        | Mutaharo   |
| 117 | Joseph Thuku             | 0721538424    | 8614246    | Ng'enda  | Kimunyu   | Kimunyu      | Thirika    |
| 118 | Peter Njoroge Wairegi    | 0723685476    | 22468746   | Ndarugu  | Munyu-Ini | Munyuini     | Magomano   |
| 119 | Joseph Mburu             | 0723625026    |            | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo   | Kiganjo      | Gatahi     |
| 120 | Virginic Njoki           | 0729866610    | 4436876    | Gatundu  | Ng'enda   | Ritho        | Mbariti    |
| 121 | Julius Kiruka N          | 0720561166    |            | Ng'enda  | Kimunyu   | Kimunyu      | Thirika    |
| 122 | Francis Wainaina Kariuki | 0721847218    |            | Ndarugu  | Rwabura   | Karinga      | Gikure     |
| 123 | Hanna Njoki Kabunga      | 0704289987    | 10671820   | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo   | Kiganjo      | Gatahi     |
| 124 | Peter Karagu             | 0717895913    | 22772417   | Gatundu  | Ng'enda   | Ritho        | Gituamba   |
| 125 | Mary Njori               | 0717889663    | 4243001    | Ng'enda  | Kimunyu   | Kahuguini    | Kahuguini  |
| 126 | Peter Thuku Muigai       | 0729896045    | 9860710    | Ndarugu  | Rwabura   | Karinga      | Gati-Iguru |
| 127 | George Muiruri           | 0712467016    | 10425197   | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo   | Kiganjo      | Gatahi     |
| 128 | Patric Gichichi          | 0729592004    | 1315369    | Gatundu  | Ng'enda   | Ritho        | Gituamba   |
| 129 | Felister Ngina           | 072762839     | 5110335    | Ng'enda  | Kimunyu   | Kahuguini    | Kahuguini  |
| 130 | Peter Thairu Ngugi       | 0763866257    |            | Ndarugu  | Rwabura   | Gacharage    | Wakiani    |
| 131 | Teresia Kera             | 0722762409    | 10228316   | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo   | Kiganjo      | Kihara     |



| No. | Name                   | Mobile number | ID. Number | Division | Location  | Sub-Location | Village   |
|-----|------------------------|---------------|------------|----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| 132 | Hannah Wanjiku         | 0723410188    | 11055442   | Gatundu  | Ng'enda   | Ritho        | Gituamba  |
| 133 | Peter Kanyanja M       | 0712570430    | 33308453   | Ng'enda  | Kimunyu   | Kahuguini    | Mjothorei |
| 134 | John Kamau Njenga      | 0721472930    | 9194494    | Ndarugu  | Rwabura   | Gitwe        | Ngaragaca |
| 135 | Francis Muiruri Thuo   | 0710441686    | 7985350    | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo   | Kiganjo      | Gatahi    |
| 136 | Jacinta Wanjiku        | 0729418699    | 28632339   | Gatundu  | Ng'enda   | Ritho        | Gituamba  |
| 137 | Joyce W Kamau          | 0717312797    | 4131099    | Ng'enda  | Kimunyu   | Kahuguini    | Kiamuche  |
| 138 | William Kabubi Ndung'u | 0721476554    | 20812137   | Ndarugu  | Munyu-Ini | Gacharage    | Muhiriga  |
| 139 | Franci Mbugua Kirobi   | 0717509744    | 1021951    | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo   | Kiganjo      | Gatahi    |
| 140 | Francis Thairu         | 0711507779    | 23959157   | Gatundu  | Ng'enda   | Ritho        | Gituamba  |
| 141 | John Kimemia M         | 0704299678    | 1022082    | Ng'enda  | Kimunyu   | Kahuguini    | Wamukuta  |
| 142 | Gichuhi Njoroge        |               |            | Ndarugu  | Rwabura   | Karinga      | Kimaruri  |
| 143 | John Macharia W        | 0710327302    | 4839706    | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo   | Kiganjo      | Kihara    |
| 144 | James Kuria            | 0735928614    | 2671677    | Gatundu  | Ng'enda   | Hangege      | Handege   |
| 145 | Francis Kariuki G      | 0729003211    | 9722065    | Ng'enda  | Kimunyu   | Kahuguini    | Wamtaa    |
| 146 | Michael Macharia Maina | 0720485782    |            | Ndarugu  | Rwabura   | Gacharage    | Cununiki  |
| 147 | Samuel Dirangu Gutu    | 0723322921    | 618633     | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo   | Kiganjo      | Kahata    |
| 148 | Peter Muragu           | 0702146037    | 416020413  | Gatundu  | Ng'enda   | Ritho        | Gituamba  |
| 149 | Samuel Gaturu          | 0725416406    |            | Ng'enda  | Kimunyu   | Kimunyu      | Wamtaa    |
| 150 | John Gicheru Kamau     | 0720353494    | 7485807    | Ndarugu  | Munyu-Ini | Munyuini     | Cununuki  |



| No. | Name                    | Mobile number | ID. Number | Division | Location  | Sub-Location | Village   |
|-----|-------------------------|---------------|------------|----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| 151 | Samwel Thuo             | 0723046271    | 3114093    | Kiganjo  | Kiganjo   | Kiganjo      | Kahate    |
| 152 | George Ndung'u          | 0728605337    | 31685125   | Gatundu  | Ng'enda   | Hangege      | Githara   |
| 153 | Peter Kimunga           | 0720733636    |            | Ng'enda  | Kimunyu   | Kahuguini    | Wamtaa    |
| 154 | Daniel Kamau Thuku      | 0714115677    |            | Ndarugu  | Rwabura   | Gitwe        | Gitwe     |
| 155 | Erosom Kamande          | 0722300899    |            | Ndarugu  | Kimunyu   | Ritho        | Kahuguini |
| 156 | Salome Wambui Maina     | 0711627285    |            | Ndarugu  | Kimunyu   | Githunguchu  | Mutome    |
| 157 | Francis Thuo G          | 0728052068    | 1018560    | Ndarugu  | Kimunyu   | Githunguchu  | Mutomo    |
| 158 | Michael Ngugi Ng'ang'a  | 0732447524    |            | Ndarugu  | Kimunyu   | Githunguchu  | Mutomo    |
| 159 | Kiragu Njuguna          | 0723322512    | 3341166    | Ndarugu  | Kiamwangi | Roi          | Karembu   |
| 160 | Daniel Kariuki Mathenge | 0714115687    |            | Ndarugu  | Rwabura   | Gitwe        | Gitwe     |



| NO  | NAME             | LOCATION | ID NO | MOBILE NO | SIGNATURE    |
|-----|------------------|----------|-------|-----------|--------------|
| 1.  | Peter meluo bo   | NGEWAN   |       |           | agus         |
| 2.  | Petu Kaguthik.   |          |       |           | Phagutti kan |
| 3.  | Marganet Wambin  | NGENBA   |       |           | M.W          |
| 4.  | Daniel Gudany    | NC/C/DA4 |       |           | Dange        |
| 5.  | ESTHER MUTHONI   | NGENDA   |       |           | ETY          |
| 6.  | JANE GATHUN TA   | NGENDA   |       |           | J. G         |
| 7.  | MARY MULTION, G. |          |       |           | Mary         |
| 8.  | RETER NFOROGE    | RWAGURA  |       |           | 5            |
| 9.  | Joseph Kaniy Kom |          |       |           | P-N-warnes   |
| 10. | KARINKI NGERA    | NGENDA   |       |           | ce           |
| 11. | TERESIA WANIHIRA | NGENDA   |       |           | <b>A</b> _   |
| 12. |                  | NGENDA   |       |           | Secon        |
| 13. | 0                |          |       |           | car.         |
| 14. | RETER KAMAN M-   |          |       |           | N Kon        |



| 15.      | NGONI NSOLOGE        | DUABURA   |            |          | April    |
|----------|----------------------|---|------------|----------|----------|
| 16.      | RABTON KINYANGUI     |   |            |          | agres    |
| 17.      | RADHAEL NOVATI       |   |            |          | NOUPTI   |
| 18.      | PAUL NGUMBAM.        |   |            |          | ART.     |
| 19.      | JOSEPH WGANGA        |   | ~          |          | Monay    |
| 20.      | ANGELICA NWAMAT      |   |            |          | Ander a) |
| 21.      | SAMMEL NOOKA         | WGENDA  |            |          | Diter    |
| 22.      | NORO GE NGANGA       |   |            |          | MOROGE   |
| 23.      | JON HEON KARIYK      |   |            |          |          |
| 24.      | JOSEPH MUTURI        |   |            |          | Pouro    |
| 25.      | JOSEPHKIRAGYK.       |   |            |          | H        |
| 26.      | MARY MURINGIK-       | the second se |            |          | the '    |
| 27.      | GABRIEL KANTAN GITAN |   | 0720261986 | 0.583674 | ARA .    |
| 28.      | GIDEPN M. MURAI      |   |            |          | themin.  |
| 29.      | PAUL MUNYAGA         |   |            |          | 492.     |
| 30.<br>¢ | FRAMES M. KABIR      |   | 0721286234 |          | Attom.   |



| 1.       2.       3.       4.       5. | NAME<br>DANIO NJOROGE<br>MARGRATE WAMBUI<br>MONICA WANJIKU<br>RICH WANJIKU | LOCATION<br>LIURU<br>ITURU<br>JURU<br>JURU | ID NO<br>137028499     | MOBILE NO<br>07002014844 | SIGNATURE |
|--|--|--|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| 2.<br>3.<br>4.<br>5.                   | MARGRATE WANGUL  | TURN                                       | 137028499              | 0700201484               | Ar is     |
| 2.<br>3.<br>4.<br>5.                   | MARGRATE WANGUL  | JURY                                       |                        |                          | 0         |
| 4.                                     | MONICA WANSIKU   | JURY                                       |                        | 8                        |           |
| 4.<br>5.                               |  |  |                        |                          |           |
| 9                                      |  |  |                        |                          |           |
| 6                                      | NARGARET WAMBUI  | TTURU                                      | 07-17265366            | *                        |           |
|  | KIMARI KINIANGUN   | ITURU                                      | 1672530<br>0717269 AG7 | 0717269697               | 4         |
| 7.                                     | MARGRAGE WANGEN  | Full                                       | CIT DOLOT              |                          |           |
| 8.                                     | BECHOL WANDEN  | Tube                                       |                        |                          |           |
| 9.                                     | IERESIA NGER ( Koli  |  |                        |                          |           |
| 10.                                    | Thumbi Oliver K.   | Kirangusi                                  | 24249537.              | 0712631987               | The size  |
| 11.                                    |  |  |                        | 0112031400               |           |
| 12.                                    | Users Decomoo  | l'ikuka                                    |                        |                          | Mal       |
| 13.                                    | GEORGE NDICHU  | NGENDA                                     |                        | 0711675690               | Mawer-    |
| 13.                                    | Pius NSobun A  | 1 WRY                                      | 102117                 | 0721328950               | AND       |



| 45  |                              |           |         | 1           |  |
|-----|------------------------------|-----------|---------|-------------|--|
| 15. | Ety Kimithig                 | NGEWBU    |         |             | æ,                                       |
| 16. | JOSEPH KARUK, C.             | NGENSA    |         |             | Se                                       |
| 17. | FITUS MOMANT                 | JURU      |         |             | as-                                      |
| 18. | DEJER HIMPU                  | stuly     | 9460758 | 0720356186  | Ex                                       |
| 19. | PAIRICIT KALINKE             | NGTALAM   | GIO     | 00000000000 |  |
| 20. | STEPHEN NUMIEN.              |           |         | 6725726295  | 40                                       |
| 21. | NATRICK KALLUEI              |           |         | 0712265366  |  |
| 22. |                              | 100110113 |         | 1950        | h  |
| 23. | Solett Naway<br>PETER NEWGUR |           |         |             |  |
| 24. | 1 - Inguinn                  |           | -754    |             | 10 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - |
| 25. |                              |           |         |             |  |
| 26. |                              |           |         | 1.40.00.00  |  |
| 27. |                              |           | 8       |             |  |
| 28. | and a dome                   |           |         |             | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·    |
| 29. |                              |           |         |             |  |
| 30. |                              |           |         |             |  |



| Date 28/05/2015 Venue. | CHIE7'S | OFFICE |  |
|------------------------|---------|--------|--|
|------------------------|---------|--------|--|

| NO  | NAME                  | LOCATION | ID NO   | MOBILE NO                      | SIGNATURE   |
|-----|-----------------------|----------|---|--------------------------------|-------------|
| 1.  | MUMAGA NOOROGE        | MCONDA   |   | 07252-98673                    | · Mingga    |
| 2.  | BENSON LUMPLE (NAWERL | 1 Tuku   |   | 0732868185                     | 0 1         |
| 3.  | Edward Gicheri Gitan  | Kiganjo  |   | 0720767641                     | Litau       |
| 4.  | DOACAS WANTIRU        | ITURU    |   | 071200450                      | B Dek.      |
| 5.  | Rosemany Muthon; N.   | RWABURA  |   | 0729929970                     | Rosamany    |
| 6.  | JOHN'S. GATUNGY       |          | in the second |                                | 1.1.2       |
| 7.  | John M. Kanyty        | Kiggypo  |   | 0710327302                     | Karmedy     |
| 8.  | PETERRIMUL            | K, Ganjo | ,   | 070593582                      | 1 Peletking |
| 9.  | PETER CAROKU KAMAN    | RITTURU  |   | 0723749331                     | Rem.        |
| 10. | thing Awsul ILARANSO  | NGENDA   |   | 0723 347638                    | Barry       |
| 11. |                       | ITURY    | 1023117   | 0721328950<br>0 <del>213</del> | And         |
| 12. | Benson Kimpni         | NGENDA   |   | 4                              | Baring !    |
| 13. |                       |          |   |                                | 0           |
| 14. |                       |          |   |                                |             |



KIGANJO Venue: MARA KET 28 Date: Time: 15 oś 11.00 g.m

| NO  | NAME               | LOCATION | ID NO    | MOBILE NO     | SIGNATURE |
|-----|--------------------|----------|----------|---------------|-----------|
| 1.  | IRENE muthoni      | KTGANIO  | 21133507 | 0720 738792   | muthoni   |
| 2.  | Joseph Mwargn      | 1 1      | 0951758  | 0711420823    |           |
| 3.  | Wanyeike Cichul    | MUNDORD  |          | 0722855000    | 20°       |
| 4.  | PREPRICK WAWERI    | -        | 21244659 | 070192901     | ty        |
| 5.  | FRANCIS KIMANI     | ChyRA    | 10767921 | 070193904     | the       |
| 6.  | Joth NIOANRE       | Kiganie  | 12524214 | ozulsuzz      | o foto    |
| 7.  | Marton Kingansvi m | Kisano   | 7,865586 | 0711750758    | the       |
| 8.  | Paul Muque         | Kiranja  | 5.179936 | 2             | dto       |
| 9.  | Bernand Kinganjue  | Muhoho   | 5178074  | 070 V 9911784 | Ohy       |
| 10. | Harugo Peter       | b - 1    | 3/10014  | 07009994754   |           |



### **Public Participation List**

| Venue: | KIGANJO  | MARICET. |       |     |    |     |
|--------|----------|----------|-------|-----|----|-----|
| Date:  | 28705/15 |          | Time: | 11. | 00 | G m |

| NO  | NAME               | LOCATION      | ID NO    | MOBILE NO    | SIGNATURE |
|-----|--------------------|---------------|----------|--------------|-----------|
| 1.  | PATRICK GACINOKA   | KIGNNSO       | 3114406  | 0711822925   | Manija    |
| 2.  | PETER G. NGARUIYA  | -             | 11769336 | 072846/642   |           |
| 3.  | PHYLIS WAMA, THA   | KIGANJO       | 07023474 | 0708347475   |           |
| 4.  | JAMES MBURY        | KIGANJO       | -        | 070834775    |           |
| 5.  | REGINA MUTHONI.K   | KIGANJO       | 3115066  | 0710485590   | 24        |
| 6.  | MARY WAMBUIK.      | KIGANJO       | 51 78737 |              | 0         |
| 7.  | ROSE MARY WARINGA  |               | 11292551 | 0721434458   |           |
| 8.  |                    | (LIAM WOND GI |          | 0715028598   | - 40      |
| 9.  | PETER BIMANI GOTIN |               | 11249455 | 0 > 22552813 |           |
| 10. | Some Giran         | KIGAN 50      |          | 0714963009   |           |



### **Public Participation List**

| Venue: | KIGANJO  | MARKET. |       |           |
|--------|----------|---------|-------|-----------|
| Date:  | 23/25/15 |         | Time: | 11,00 q.m |

| NO  | NAME              | LOCATION    | ID NO     | MOBILE NO  | SIGNATURE |
|-----|-------------------|-------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| 1.  | PETER MUNGUE      | KIGANDO     | 3119320   | 0735330647 | Ho may    |
| 2.  | MWANS' NIEW SA    | Kismajo     | 4307362   | 0723851823 | - Dung.   |
| 3.  | STEPHEN STUGUNA   | K. GANJO    |           | 0725481601 | The .     |
| 4.  | George Muchivi    | KIGGNJO     | 14484662  | 0728073918 | Gui       |
| 5.  | Honey Kansinhi    | Rigonia     | 10182403  | 072486975  | 1 dues    |
| 6.  | JOSERY M. THIOHGO | Mietronsomo | 1886639   | 072148406  | Aus       |
| 7.  | Fourse Mu hoho    | HAARA       | 25,70137  | 072202760  | 8 Add     |
| 8.  | Joseph Wanyoike   |             | 4918275   | 0718470981 |           |
| 9.  | Paul Neunica      | Kiganip     | 5188805   | 0720870653 | Prayer.   |
| 10. | Simon Mpeque      | metimine    | 207 44 35 | 07069,4443 | Bhrown    |



# **Public Participation List**

| Venue: | <br>  |  |
|--------|-------|--|
| Date:  | Time: |  |

| 10  | NAME       | LOCATION | ID NO   | MOBILE NO  | SIGNATURE |
|-----|------------|----------|---------|------------|-----------|
| 1.  | PAUL KIBUE | KIGANJO  | 9722139 | 0737597420 | NO        |
| 2.  | 1          | 5        | -       |            |           |
| 3.  |            |          |         | ж.         |           |
| 4.  |            |          |         |            |           |
| 5.  |            |          |         |            | 0         |
| 6.  |            |          |         | -          |           |
| 7.  |            |          |         |            |           |
| 8.  |            |          |         |            |           |
| 9.  |            |          |         |            | 140       |
| 10. |            |          |         |            |           |



|                             |                                | Public Part | ticipation List    |                  |            |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|------------------|------------|
| Venue:                      | MUNYUM D                       | is per som  | (MUNYUM)           | SI LO CAT        | s D.       |
| KARUGA<br>IEDate:<br>CATION | 28/05/15.                      |             | T                  | <sup>me:</sup> 3 | . 20 Pm.   |
| Boza.                       |                                |             |                    |                  |            |
| NO                          | NAME                           | LOCATION    | ID NO              | MOBILE NO        | SIGNATURE  |
| 1.                          | HANNAH KIMATA                  | Murjunt     | 10425691           | 0727673414       |            |
| 2.                          | Λ.                             |             |                    | 0718463613       | Pa         |
| 3.                          |                                |             |                    |                  |            |
| 4.                          | Soseth K. Hanying              |             | 3054579<br>9181081 | 0722731665       |            |
| 5.                          | JOAKIMK-KIMAT                  | 4           | 8554406            | 072759246        | BO         |
| 6.                          | JOSEPH M- KARUGA               | MUNYU-INI   | 11878869           | 070027221        | T RIP      |
| 7.                          | Banzon kimenju<br>Joseph Kraci | Maringe     |                    | 076833866        | _          |
| 8.                          | Ratrick, Mukel. M              | Mungueral   | 9531599            | 07136604         | AS the way |
| 9.                          | PETER K. Munian                | /           | 3066047            | 0713081162       | lina       |
| 10.                         | JOSEPH M. KUNGA                | Munyu-ini   |                    | 0710702539       | Pi .P.     |



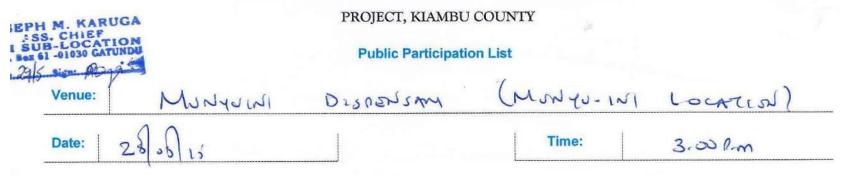
| ate: | 100 8 6 3 1, 3        |             | ۲        | Time: 3     | - 20 0.m  |
|------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|-------------|-----------|
|      | PNAME                 | LOCATION    | ID NO    | MOBILE NO   | SIGNATURE |
| 1.   | SAMUEL.K. GITAU       | munturiner  | 1906224  | 0720081547  | Bitau     |
| 2.   | SAZOME WATHRA MEYLUA  | munituriner | \$179942 | NIA         | SWM       |
| 3.   | RAPHAEL MWANG, N.     | Mundyu-INI  |          | 0722555-691 | 8.        |
| 4.   | DAVID K. NJitha       | MUNYUIN     | 9267226  | 8724-102333 | Madera    |
| 5.   | JOSEPH N. KARINKI     | Marreyarmi  | 2870582  | 0724577016  | and .     |
| 6.   | Sabine Wariny         | Muryun      | 3066293  | 0723169452  | Ch        |
| 7.   | ~                     | Trangaran   |          |             | 0         |
| 8.   | Joseph m. Komp        | manzin      | 3060529  | 0712310737  | que       |
| 9.   | JACINER WANSIRY THIGA | manyu- wy   | 220(15)9 | 0723639295  | - atte    |
| 10   | John Kimani Giku      | MUNQU-INI   | 5702385  | 0722306391  | FRA       |
| 10.  | Michael Kamay         | Mun Yum     | 1239393  | 072175727   | 12 dbl    |



| AME              |   | Tin<br>ID NO  | L  | ~ 52 l~m  |
|------------------|---|---|--|---|
| AME              | LOCATION  | ID NO   | MODUENO  |   |
| 5                |   |   | MOBILE NO  | SIGNATURE   |
| SCOH NGANGA KAMM | MUNYU-INI   | Ś   | 0729758298   | Alber K   |
|                  | Muru-INI  | 2918130   | 0727695471   | Palare  |
| ~                |   | 125434314   | 0727053371   | Ofah.   |
| 1/2              |   | 7985238   | 0721569987   | Altonum   |
| MD.M. NGUNJIEI   | MUNTU-IN  | 11309139  | 0727/5005/   | Ø   |
| HN G. KADANSA    | MUNYU-INI   | 5702+26   | 0727592799   | ALLO  |
| IBERÍ M MAIranni | MUNVU-INI   | 11028338  | 0712649642   | Alle  |
|                  |   |   | 10 11 1  | Sha   |
| + +              |   |   | -  | Alerias   |
|                  |   | -   |  | The same  |
| 1                | RANCIS Muilu-di Kilon<br>RANCIS G. Kewing<br>MBERT N. KANYING<br>MID. M. NGUNJICI<br>SHIN G. KANANJA<br>MBERT M Malirangi<br>Momms Women, | Ancis Michaelin Kilon Munyu-ini<br>RANGIS G. Keingr MUNyu-ini<br>ABERT N. KANYING, MUNYU-ini<br>ANID. M. NGUNISIEI MUNYU-INI<br>ANID. M. NGUNISIEI MUNYU-INI<br>ABERI M HAIrargu MUNYU-INI<br>ABERI M HAIrargu MUNYU-INI<br>ABERI M HAIrargu MUNYU-INI<br>Totin Michaelmuna, Munyuini | апсия тиби- 2. Клиза Мини-ил. 2918130<br>RANCIS G. Кенора Минуи-ил. 2918130<br>REERT N. Кануина, Минуи-ил. 7985238<br>AND. M. NGUMIJIEI МИНУИ-ИЛ. 7985238<br>AND. M. NGUMIJIEI МИНУИ-ИЛ. 11309139<br>SHIN G. KARANJA МИНУИ-ИЛ. 5702426<br>ИВСРЕ́ М. ИДигарди Минуи-INI 11028338<br>(Потть Шта, Минуи-INI 11028338<br>Потть Шта, Минуи-INI 11028338<br>Потть Шта, Минуи-INI 8615730<br>Тот Міснаясьтича, Минуи, 7324944 | апсия тили- din Kelona Murru-INI 2918130 0727695471<br>RANSCIS G. Keingh Munyu-INI 12944214 0727053371<br>RBERT N- Катунда Минуи-INI 7985238 0721569787<br>MID.M. NGUNIJIEI MUNYU-INI 7985238 07247/50051<br>DHN G. KANANJA MUNYU-INI 1/309139 0727/592799<br>UBCRI M Molirargi MUNYU-INI 5702426 0727592799<br>UBCRI M Molirargi MUNYU-INI 1/028338 0712649672<br>IJomms Wman, Munyu-INI 1/028338 0712649672<br>IJomms Wman, Munyu-INI 8615730 0713028555<br>JOHN Michazelmura, Munyu-INI 8615730 0713028555 |



### ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (ESIA) FOR RWABURA IRRIGATION DEVELOPMENT



| NO  | NAME           | LOCATION   | ID NO    | MOBILE NO  | SIGNATURE |
|-----|----------------|------------|----------|------------|-----------|
| 1.  | FLAMES M GARUO | MUNYU-INI  | 14401573 | 0729998485 | A.        |
| 2.  | JoHN Kevita,   | KaviRIKI   | 11482013 | 0711551600 | 50        |
| 3.  | DAVID GACHIHI  | Munyvini   | 22729016 | 070138240  | 2 AMS     |
| 4.  | Patrick Thin   | N/ Mynzini | 224678/6 |            | Pa        |
| 5.  | John wanya Ke  | manyuni    |          | 0715395205 | JWK       |
| 6.  | 1              |            |          |            |           |
| 7.  |                |            |          |            |           |
| 8.  |                |            |          |            |           |
| 9.  |                |            |          |            |           |
| 10. |                | 1.1.1.1.1  |          |            |           |
|     |                | 1          |          |            |           |



### List Key Informants Consulted

| NO  | NAME                    | ORGANIZATION | DESIGNATION  | ID NO      | CONTACTS       | SIGNATURE   |
|-----|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------------|-------------|
| 1.  | Pholal M. Nzan          | WRANA        | Swo          | 8556761    | 070-2626072    | 7 11 1      |
| 2.  | Ju -                    | -            | 1            | -          | Box 1864-00900 | Stylan      |
| 3.  | Inliang Chepho          | WRMA         | CDD          | 07229877   | IF ICIAMBU     | theB        |
| 4.  | Anertoney K. Kiniyonigo | KFS          | ZFM          | 67 3102980 | 1197<br>745KA  | Mi=         |
| 5.  | MOHICAH KILIGORI        | EHVIDONMENT  | County Broof | 11613050   | 0722990848     | rettrancing |
| 6.  | Eng. King Samuel        |              | ,            |            | 072582958      | that        |
| 7.  |                         |              |              |            | , , , ,        | al          |
| 8.  |                         |              |              |            |                |             |
| 9.  |                         |              |              | 0          |                |             |
| 10. |                         |              |              |            |                |             |
| 11. | 100 m                   |              |              |            |                |             |
| 12. |                         |              |              |            |                |             |
| 13. |                         |              |              |            |                |             |
| 14. |                         |              |              |            |                |             |
| 15. |                         |              |              |            |                |             |



### Key Informants Consultation List

| Venue |  | <br> |  |
|-------|--|------|--|
| Date: |  |      |  |

| NO  | NAME             | ORGANIZATION | DESIGNATION | ID NO    | CONTACTS    | SIGNATURE   |
|-----|------------------|--------------|-------------|----------|-------------|---|
| 1.  | HANNAH W. KIMATA | D.P.         | CHIEF       | 10425691 | 0727673414  | the.  |
| 2.  | TASEPH M KARUSA  | p.P.         | AlCHIEF     | 8554406  | 0721345389  | Barn 9  |
| 3.  | DAVIS K. NJIHIA  | 0.P.         | ALCHIEF     | 9267226  | 8724-102333 | Heliq.  |
| 4.  |                  |              |             |          |             |   |
| 5.  |                  |              |             |          |             |   |
| 6.  |                  |              |             |          |             | OSPRUM -  |
| 7.  |                  |              |             |          | R           | OSEPH M. KARL<br>ASS. CHIEP<br>OI SUB-LOCATI<br>0. Sub-LOCATI |
| 8.  |                  |              |             |          |             | -29/58100 B)9   |
| 9.  |                  | ÷            |             |          |             |   |
| 10. |                  |              |             |          |             |   |



|        | Key Informants Consultation List |           |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Venue: | Kiamby county governmen          | t office. |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | 12/08/2016                       |           |  |  |  |  |  |

| NO  | NAME                 | ORGANIZATION             | DESIGNATION  | ID NO      | CONTACTS   | SIGNATURE  |
|-----|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 1.  | HON (DR) MONICALI WA | GANDO COUNTY             | CEC          | 6420092    | 0733595182 | Miarfa     |
| 2.  | Boniface MJensa      | KIAMBU<br>COUNTY GOVI    | inigation    | 23560115   | 0723235490 | -          |
| 3.  | Stephen K. Thathi    | KINTEN EN<br>COUNTY GOUT |              | 8510008    | 0722642383 | Tokuntif.  |
| 4.  | VITALIS TOO          | Emiway (c. Ltd           | ETA LEAD AVE | 21 2221852 | 0720283793 | Vertalis - |
| 5.  | Peter Kimaui         | Envrag Co. Ltd           | Consultant   | 24243651   | 0722260693 | Stott.     |
| 6.  | Matthew Hamay        | chair RIDP               | Choin .      | 22453291   | 0721686344 | - tet : .  |
| 7.  |                      |                          |              |            |            |            |
| 8.  |                      |                          |              |            |            |            |
| 9.  |                      |                          |              |            |            |            |
| 10. |                      |                          |              |            |            |            |

-



Key Informants Consultation List - Gatundy South OFFICE C Venue: C D 08 2016 12

| NO  | NAME            | ORGANIZATION | DESIGNATION      | ID NO    | CONTACTS   | SIGNATURE |
|-----|-----------------|--------------|------------------|----------|------------|-----------|
| 1.  | Hox Mulandia    | 19 Accl      | As Acil          | 13757121 | 0720291611 | Aminato   |
| 2.  | CEGLIA MUNGA    | (NIGRIOR     | Secretary        |          | 0716612822 | Curri     |
| 3.  | JOSEPH M. KAMAU | INTERIOR     | CHIEF<br>RWABURA | 3088787  | 0729214772 | Planey    |
| 4.  |                 |              |                  |          |            |           |
| 5.  |                 |              |                  |          |            |           |
| 6.  |                 |              |                  |          |            |           |
| 7.  |                 |              |                  |          |            |           |
| 8.  |                 |              |                  |          | 1          |           |
| 9.  |                 |              |                  |          |            |           |
| 10. |                 |              |                  | 1        |            |           |



| -     | Karinga Marre           | <u> </u>    |          |                     |        |   |
|-------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|---------------------|--------|---|
| )ate: | 19/08/2016              |             | L        | nne: <u>6 00 pr</u> | ۹      |   |
|       |                         |             | 3°       |                     |        | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                   |
|       |                         |             |          |                     |        |   |
| 1.    | Sames pigonia           | havinga     |          | 07-26724858         | Dairy  |   |
| 2.    | FRANCIS KAMAMI          |             | 12942045 | 0724355323          | -ful-  | 1   |
| 3.    | FRANCIS KAHARUKA        | KARINGA     | 13427281 | 0725894531          | the    |   |
| 4.    | Joseph Ngotho           | KARINGA     |          |                     | Fosth  |   |
| 5.    | Caborial Acimen         | V           | 2055633  | 0729973992          | Ontoil |   |
| 6.    | FANDISH SILVE           | K           | 12/2/201 | 07208820            | Buj    |   |
| 7.    | NATTICE Sharp Mes of    | haringa-    | 0000400  | UT THE BOTH         |        |   |
| 8.    | Janzes Ngoinge Wonjikin | Korringa    | 21501460 | 0.7/0993415         | Du     |   |
| 9.    | John Sahoomer           | nyi Kaninga | #811819  | 6712934618          | - Lato | JOSEPH M. KAMA<br>CHIEF<br>RWABURA LOCATIO              |
|       | PETCH KIMMANI KIMAN     | KALINGA     | 14400283 | 0727057423          | The    | P. O. Box 61 - 01030, GATUNDU<br>DATE: - 8 - 30 6. SIGN |
| 10.   | Pair Monge Wangui       | Koninga     | 30717877 | 0706908079          | R      | Par synthesis and a starter and a starter a             |



|    | Venue:    | Kavinga Man                         | ret                  |                        |                          |             |   |
|----|-----------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|---|
|    | Date:     | 19/08/2016                          |                      |                        | me:   3-00               | ) pm        |   |
|    |           |                                     |                      |                        | an Seige a Carl          |             |   |
|    | 1.<br>2.  | PATHICK KINYANSUI<br>Maina minamiri | Karinga<br>Kaninga   | 10671991               | 0727695322               | po-         |   |
|    | 3.        | Mburn Kimani<br>Sophia mideria      | Having a<br>Kaning a | 0960281                | 070288897                | Amona       |   |
|    | 5.<br>6.  | TERESIA NJEM" CAKU                  | no Kavinga           |                        | \$706402300              | Teregine    |   |
| ~* | 7.        | Ester waither a                     | Kapinga              | \$030668044<br>9253516 | 0706032956<br>0718640193 | Cilu<br>Ban |   |
|    | 8.        | HK. Kamami                          | Karinge              | 3115215                | 0721416583               | Her-r       |   |
|    | 9.<br>10. | JAMES CHEGE MWAMGI                  | KARIMGA              | 3367660                | 0711150 818              |             | CHIER<br>RWABURA LOCATIO<br>P.O. Box 61-01030, GATUN<br>ATEL9-8-24 // SIGNARD |



| Date | 1910% bo16   |            | <u></u> т  | inne: 3-00A   | M.  |  |  |
|------|--|------------|--|---------------|---|--|--|
| 1    |  | - ACCATION |  |               |   |  |  |
| 1    | Koranja Ndungu   | Runbura    | 20316277   | 0720643830 KH | 7-  | 1.000  |  |
| 2    | FREDRICK KIMAN   | 1 KARWGA   | 23191434   | 0712 84462    | Pol.                                      |  |  |
| 3.   |  | KINXQRIDI  | 20561618   | 07-12562602   | 20 Car                                    |  |  |
| 4.   | maximitia ta senda ini mendera antegra attegra de la factoria de la | KARINGA    |  | 0721663880    | Ric                                       |  |  |
| 5.   | Elijah Mwangi Njorog   |            |  |               | lia)                                      |  |  |
| - 6. | T- CILLON  |            | and the second s | 0701345759    | J. S. |  |  |
| 7.   | Names Wforeget   | Maringa    |  | 0.00045(37.0= | INGQÍ                                     |  |  |
| 8.   | Acice w. Norige  | Xaninga    | 3055021  | 0212862870 A  | 00  |  |  |
| 9.   | John gitan   | Han 12 g   | 9325195  | 0735901354    | JOSEP                                     | H M. KAM<br>CHIER<br>RA LOC<br>11-01030, GATOND<br>20 / SIGNAL |  |



| Date:    | 19 (08/2016          | 4       | Tin             | ne: 300 P    | m          |                                      |
|----------|----------------------|---------|-----------------|--------------|------------|--------------------------------------|
|          |                      |         |                 |              |            |                                      |
| 1/       | BAPHREL KINYANJUI    | Kagara  | 20220614        | 0712 088 210 | Anna       |                                      |
|          | Paul KiiRu           | KARINGA | 28330614        | 241926061    | Are        | 2                                    |
| 3.       | Goseph Kimann Ming   | Karinga | D7+035' 0353247 |              | R=         |                                      |
| 4.       | Peter K. Nglinge     | Karine  | 1014569         | 0725635324   | eller      |                                      |
| 5.<br>6. | STANLEY GIRto &ITAN  | KAREWRA | 1019878         | 0723-925-774 | Shuttin    |                                      |
| 7.       | tatrick Mwanter Ming | Katinga |                 | 070487862    | Agr        |                                      |
| 8.       | JAMES MULEAT         | KARINEA | 3067674         | 0720221636   | Anno .     |                                      |
| 9.       | Warrance matoma      | Karinga | H302825- `      | 0725264995-  | Quetence   |                                      |
| 10.      | Kamiba njoroge       | Koringe | 4302809         | 0215724705   | 15 Nyarage | JOSEPH M. KAN<br>CHIEF<br>RWABURA LO |
|          | PETER THUKU          | KARINGA | 9860710         | 0729396045   | Aller      | P. D. Boz 61 - 01030,                |



Venue: KARINGA SHOPPING CENTRE Date: 19/08/2016 NO NAME ORGANIZATION DESIGNATION ID NO CONTACTS SIGNATURE 1. Muda 13757121 0720291611 undil ALC na 2. 22556691 CRISPUS M. CHISHAME Acc Nolangi 0729569231 Date 3. JOSEPH M. ZAMAN LH EWABURA Mangu Gerti 308-878 72921477 4. KARINGA K. CHEGF OV GAIUNDU A 8173537 714761169 p n 01 160 5. NELSON W MWANGI A CHIEF CITYE 12942008 GATUNIDO 072134104 Amor 6. MARGARET KARIUK ENWAG ELA CONSULTANT 29872468 0706189770 7. MATHEN . N.KAMAY RIDP Chamman 721686344 2045329 6 8. M. KAMAU OSEPH MUSYOLI Muse Gebuda RWABURA LOC. TION BRIVER 8536902 0703485296 9. 01030, GATUNDU 8=20/6sign: Algaray P. O. Box 61 03-10. a warman -



| ate: | 19/05/2016         |                     | I T         | ime: 2.2          |      | *   |
|------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------------|------|---|
|      |                    | ].                  | L           | <u>} i &gt; v</u> | o pm |   |
|      |                    | 1.d.Mpoles          | THENOIS .   |                   |      |   |
| 1.   | Peter kinyanin     | Bu ADapt            | 9860634     | 07.29584782       | R.   |   |
| 2.   | PATRICK SACEMA     | RubBURA             | 3115216     | 0708452074        | P    | 2.5   |
| 3.   | PETER NGUGI        | Ruabura             | 10183.63    | 678816397         | Pais |   |
| Ą.,  | CHARACES K. Ndarwa | · · · · · · ·       |             | 871167B020        | A    |   |
| 5.   | Samuel Kamay       | planga              | 24805843    | 67.26145386       | fr.  | and the second  |
| 6.   | Francis wanjiri    | Ruchurg             | 11445922    | 0725574435        | the  |   |
| 7.   | James Mbarri       | Hanryy<br>Aug Durge | 26979744    | 0725405374        |      | JOSEPH M. KAMA  |
| 8.   | Husan Ngaiga       | Ruchtera            | 14072854    | 0710563207        | high | RWABURALOCATIC  |
| 9.   | JOHN GOLKUHI       | Katinga             | 23 17 28 19 |                   |      | P.O. Box 61 - 01030, GATUNEZ<br>DATE: A. 9 - 8 - 20 Mign: |
| 10.  | SOM GREENT         | Karryy              |             | 072596503         | 0    |   |



| ate: | 19/08/2016          |         | Tir       | me: 310     | 0 pm  |   |
|------|---------------------|---------|-----------|-------------|---|---|
|      | 2                   |         |           |             |   |   |
|      |                     |         |           |             |   |   |
| 1.   | GEOFFREY KUNG'L     | KARINGA | 3366 8801 | 0790759552  | Gene  |   |
| 2.   | JOHN NJATHI &       | LARINGA | 21165127  | 0725647790  | Job .   | 2   |
| 3.   | GOSEPH NGANGA       | KARINGA | 0         | 07285 15740 | There   | and the star  |
| 4.   | Joseph Kimar;       | Kornoa  | 9619780   | 0711885768  | A   |   |
| 5.   | PETCH Varvar        | LABINGA | 32270369  | 0707262910  | attes   |   |
| 6.   | PIK Rubra           | Karinga | 3493885   | 0726819340  | A   |   |
| 7.   | SALOMENJERI K       | KARINGA | 14401011  | 0415412783  | Skr.  | JOSEPH M. KAM   |
| 8.   | M. Warmer M.        | Karinga | 24859581  | 0701719349  | 172-  | CHIEF<br>RWABURA LOCATI<br>E 0. Eox 61 - 01030, GATUN |
| 9.   | MARCARET WAIRING N. | karinga | 25057146  | 0728136249  | A CONTRACTOR OF | DATE 9-8-20KSIGN                                      |
| 10.  | Mbury Kavuqu        | Karinga |           |             |   |   |



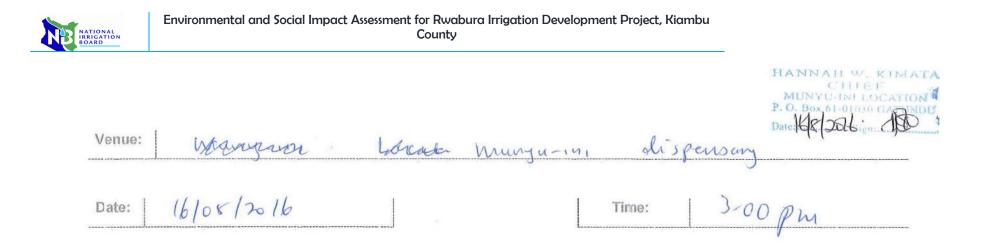
| -    |                  |           |       |            |  |   |   |
|------|------------------|-----------|-------|------------|--|---|---|
| ate: | 19/08/2016       |           |       | Th         | me:   3 ~                                  | nd an   |   |
|      |                  |           |       | P          |  |   |   |
|      | Name             | ·LOCATION | 10 NO |            | MOBILE NO                                  | SIGNATURE   |   |
| 1.   | Bominic N Gallam | RVARVRA   | 1337F | 56         | 0726999817                                 | a second s |   |
| 2.   | Toha M. Vanuke   | 1 AD INCO | 10086 |            | 073490810                                  |   |   |
| 3.   | Kichoj Nimge     | Kaninga   | 22200 | TIS        | 01341.010                                  | Siehr   |   |
| A.   | Achor Himge      | ianiga    |       | - <u>-</u> |  | 2010  |   |
| 5.   | *                |           |       |            |  |   |   |
| 6.   |                  |           |       |            |  |   |   |
| 7.   |                  |           |       |            |  |   |   |
| 1.   |                  |           |       | 1.00       |  |   |   |
| 8.   |                  |           |       | 1          |  |   | OSEPH M. K.   |
| 9.   |                  |           | TO P  |            |  |   | TOSEPH M. K.<br>CHIEF<br>RWABURA LOCI<br>P. O. BOX 61-01030, GA<br>DATE 9-8-17/6 IGN: |
| 10.  |                  |           |       |            | ter the string we could be a string of the |   | Enerr. 19 8. 1.11   |



HANNAH W. KIM HA CHIEF MUNYU-INI LOCATAN P. O. BOX \$1-01030 GATANDU Date: BADA CALL

| Venue: | Munyy -in   | dian      |     |
|--------|-------------|-----------|-----|
| Date:  | 1/1 /       | glis pars | cry |
|        | 16/08/ 2016 |           |     |

| NO  | NAME              | ORGANIZATION | DESIGNATION | ID NO    | CONTACTS                   | SIGNATURE  |
|-----|-------------------|--------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------|------------|
| 1.  | Musyodi Musa      |              | X D         | 00210-   |                            | GIGINATORE |
| 2.  | - 10 million      |              | BLIVER      | 8536902  |                            | Alltheny   |
| 3.  | HANNAH KIMATA     | Northand Gov | ACC         | 22556691 | 0729569231                 | ALL .      |
| 4.  |                   |              |             | 10425691 | 6727673414                 | AND .      |
|     | Joseph n. Kamps   | NATIONAL COU | ASSILCHET   | 8554406  | 0721 345389                | AD a       |
| 5.  | BAVID L. NJIHIA   | NATIONAL GUT | ACHIEF      | 9267226  |                            | Or, F.     |
| 6.  | JANE NJERI MUCHIR |              | ALCHIEF     |          |                            | 1 selic    |
| 7.  | Chine V /         | MASICNAL 401 | FIGHIEF     | 11769384 | 0729:142162                | Mituni     |
| 8.  | This Manufa       | NIL          | Emm         | 2435876  | 07-07-07-055-98            | THE        |
|     | Joara Ndwiga      | NIB          | Social      | 30537453 | 0711719463                 | Rendo      |
| 9.  | Eric Ruhi         | HIB          | Environment |          | and a second second second | And I'     |
| 10. |                   |              | LAVITONMENT | 3164922  | 0716361168                 | Mphra      |



| NO  | NAME                | LOCATION       | ID NO    | MOBILE NO     | SIGNATURE |
|-----|---------------------|----------------|----------|---------------|-----------|
| 1.  | JACMIA WANDIRL      | plugu- MI      | 22011519 | 0723639295    | - AD      |
| 2.  | TABITHA MUGURE      | Munyu-edi      | 22380754 | 0715472772    | T. m.     |
| 3.  | RANCIS NGECHU       | mudy-in1       | 4510751  | 0729713291    | medre     |
| 4.  | TOGEPH M-CHAP       | OVN-IV-INT     | 7466830  | 6721394855=   | Tach'.    |
| 5.  | CHARLES M. KARY     | MUNYU-INI      | 23309872 | 07-23 921 003 | - 6420    |
| 6.  | SUSAN LANDIZU       | ואטרוקט - ואנו | 22236464 | 0729357761    | Stor      |
| 7.  | ĴACINIA NJAMBURA    | MUNTU-INI      | 20688335 | 0729855928    | i grant   |
| 8.  | ALBERT N. KANYING,  | MUNGUM         | 7985238  | 0721569987    | æ         |
| 9.  | Peter rojepa Karine | 0              | 21848789 | 0722387125    | Ropen     |
| 10. |                     | 1              | 5179465  | 0701321327    | Atto      |



Environmental and Social Impact Assessment for Rwabura Irrigation Development Project, Kiambu County

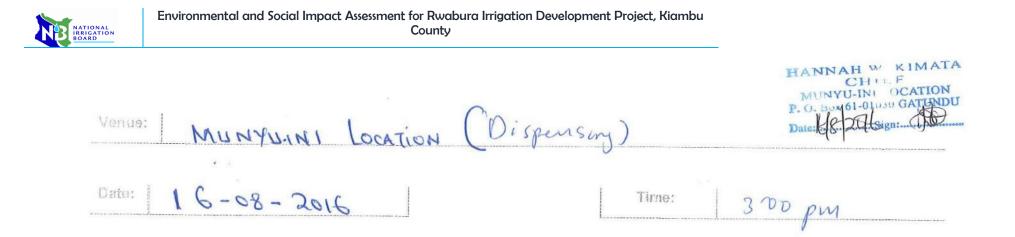
| Venue: Munyu - mi     | Dispensing |       | HANNAH W. KIMATA<br>CHIEF<br>MUNYU-INI LOCATION<br>P. O. Box 61-01030 GATUNDU<br>Date: S. 2015gn: |
|-----------------------|------------|-------|---|
| Date: 3750 16/08/2016 |            | Time: | 3 vopen   |

| (° 1.51 |                          | NA TRANCIS | MORILENO     | SIGMATURE |
|---------|--------------------------|------------|--------------|-----------|
| 1.      | Gebriel Mbyry Kamau      | 1841498    | 0710361569   | [mlancen] |
|         | Joseth K. Hanyings       | 3054579    | 0722731605   | aur_      |
| 3.      | PETER THUD CHEORE        | 220799663  | 0721990925   |           |
| 4.      | NICHOLAS MBUGUA          | 4243148    | 0724586527   | al.       |
| 5.      | Joseph Macharia          | 20586887   |              | the .     |
| 6.      | ISAKC NJUGIA WAWERY      | 32.2981 88 | 0720 497 276 | Ita       |
| 7.      | Johoo mhuthi Nditangu    | - for as   | 37572535     | 125       |
| 8.      | Antony w. Kigothe        | 29123701   | 1201231051   | Thing .   |
| 9.      | CHARLES MURALLEY GACHERU | 29 88 6326 | 0712745827   | Groups    |
| 10.     | HENERY Ngeci KIMANI      | 11669710   | 0706096971   | Ner       |



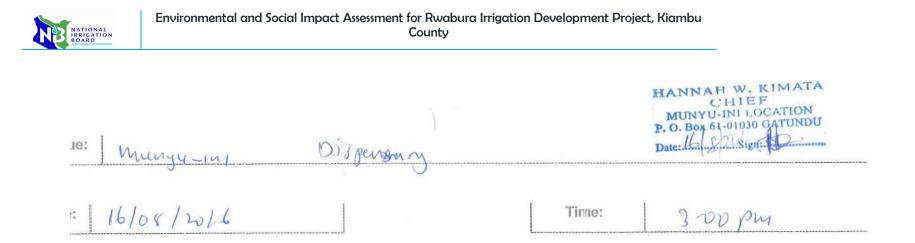
CHIEF MUNYU-INI LOCATION P. O. Box 61-04030 GATUNDU Date Venue: Munyu-m ispenson Date: 16/08/2016 Time: 3.00 pm LOCANO 1. PETER TS) KAMAY MUNYU-111 07,00858514 29 amru 2. MUnyu-ing 096 DAVID NGANGA MWANGI 9 NI A 3. 1018437 695554 N. CARANO prie NTU-WI 10H 4. MA Inna K. -613/182 Michanul mungan 7485488 7 . 5. Patrick Gaetic Cher 1332039 manyca 0722926700 6. 2 GARGE MWarin Munguini 24639982 149 07 7. 9237240 Munquini 072/120270 Altes FLIC H-KIMAD 8, 3368758 0790031302 V an ula 9. 298 Sd4 11 0723 134369 9 haber unu 10. MBURU JOSEPH MUNYU-INVI 23439119 0723559568 - Due

HANNAH W. KIMATA



| 的加加的 | MAME                 | LOCATION  |          | MDBILE NO   | SIGNATURE |
|------|----------------------|-----------|----------|-------------|-----------|
| 1.   | Stor Mulandia        | My main.  | 13757121 | 0720291611  | WHITE ALL |
| 2.   | DAN ADINED           | Munjuni   | 22735521 | 0724585376  | Atunta    |
| 3.   | Mathery Laman        | Muyini    | 22453291 | 0721 686344 | AGZ:      |
| 4.   | CRISPUS M. CHISHAMBO | Monyomi   | 22556691 | 0729569231  | -         |
| 5.   | HANDAH KIMA TA       | Manyuin   | 10425691 | 6727673A14  |           |
| 6.   | JADE N. MUCHIRI      | Mungini   |          | 0729142162  | Alluneut. |
| 7.   | JOSEPH M. KARLICEA   | Munjuin   |          | 0721345389  |           |
| 8.   | DAVID K. NSIHIA      |           | 9267226  | 0724102333  | 1xidia    |
| 9.   | JOHN K. NDUNSLY      | Munyu-ini |          | 0712056102  | (Val)     |
| 10.  | FDELIS W. NOUNLY     | Murayu-in |          | 0722726045  | acy       |

| NATIONAL<br>IRRIGATION<br>BOARD | Environmer | ntal and Social Impact A | Assessment for Rwaburd<br>County | a Irrigation Developm                  | ent Project, Kian | ibu                                   |                     |                     |
|---------------------------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                                 |            |                          |                                  |  |                   |                                       | P. O. Box 6 1 01030 | KIMA<br>F<br>GATUNI |
| Venue:                          |            | Munyu-in                 | ) pis                            | pensory                                |                   |                                       | , , ,               |                     |
|                                 |            |                          |                                  |  |                   |                                       |                     |                     |
| Date:                           | 16/08/     | 2026                     |                                  |  | Time:             | 3                                     | mgaco               |                     |
| and the standard second for     |            |                          | annen (1771 )                    |  |                   |                                       |                     |                     |
|                                 |            | 0                        |                                  | /                                      |                   | /                                     | L                   | /                   |
|                                 | SATAR      |                          | 1. CATON .                       | (DRO)                                  | MOBILE            | NO                                    | SI SIAN TO LE       |                     |
| ę.,                             | WILSON     | KARUK BURUGE             | FARMEN                           | 1025590                                | 4 07269           | 4675                                  | WK. Pup             | 1                   |
| <u>2</u> .                      | mwaura     |                          | Farmer.                          | 5715770                                | 07236             | 43070                                 | \$PD                | 1                   |
| 3.                              | PEter      | Kangether                | FABLER                           | 23434110                               | X                 |                                       | KE                  |                     |
| <i>Q</i> .                      | 1          | K. Wawery.               |                                  | 22065051                               | 4 0 727           | 323367                                | 1927                |                     |
| 5.                              | Saimon     | Kihara                   |                                  | 2772175H                               | 071934            | 6 691<br>Ц6 Цнд                       | Sto                 |                     |
| 6.                              |            | Wangara                  | Farmer                           | -                                      | 0722 9464         | 49                                    | an wan              | a ada               |
| 7.                              |            | Karithi                  | FAMER                            | 1033475                                |                   | 83330                                 | and                 |                     |
| 8.                              | 1 .        | mainge                   | FARMER                           | 3060529                                | 1071231           | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Juni                |                     |
| 9.                              | 1          | 1 NJORO BC               | shoa Marker                      | the second second second second second |                   | 94728                                 | St.                 |                     |
| 10.                             |            | - Kibe -                 | Ferniel                          | 408607                                 |                   |                                       | DIG                 | e-                  |



|            | NAME                  | LOCATION    | ID NO     | MOBILE NO    | SIGNATURE |
|------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
|            | LUCY WARDBUI WANGER   | MUNJU-INI   | 255.94297 | 0713845298   | Lau       |
| <u>}.</u>  | Solome wanjiku kaviba | ימטמעע -יהי | 12.944526 | 0700101172   | Suls      |
| <b>.</b>   | Peter Nganga Njøroge  | 0           | 3055 336  | 0721 466 594 | 1000      |
| k          | Eric Wanderi Ruhi     | munyu-ini   | 31649226  | 0716361168   | tanghh.   |
| 5.         | Joesa Mdwigg          | )           | 30537453  | 0736438906   | Ren do    |
| 5.         |                       |             |           |              |           |
| <i>'</i> . |                       |             |           |              |           |
| }.         |                       |             |           |              |           |
| ).         |                       |             |           |              |           |
| 10.        |                       |             |           |              |           |



Eitre Mopping Centre Venue: 15/08/2016 3:00 pm 1 Date: Time:

| NO  | NAME                | LOCATION  | ID NO  | MOBILE NO    | SIGNATURE                                     |
|-----|---------------------|-----------|--|--------------|---|
| 1.  | Christopher privaga | RWABURA   | 11050535   |              | Chrstip-                                      |
| 2.  | Joseph muniur       | Prapa     | 10422232   | 0708255026   | Jes.  |
| 3.  | David Jeshuri       | Rusaberra |  |              | 13  |
| 4.  | Joseph Ngugi Maragi | Ruabura   | 3116052  |              | J.N. Mucane                                   |
| 5.  | Peter Maina Karega  | Ruabina   | 4242682  | 0 728 238035 | 0   |
| 6.  | John Mwinni         | Rwabina   | 3117830  | 0723575974   | A-  |
| 7.  |                     | Rusabura  | 14716308   | 0719 410883  | at the  |
| 8.  | Peter Kamay         | Rusabura  | -  | 111 110 200  | PRan  |
| 9.  | Peler Kanuci        | Rivabira  | 6241907  | 0716717474   | JOSEPH M. KAMAU                               |
| 10. | John Mwang          | Ricaburg  | 31170 88   | 0715318059   | RWABURA LOCATION                              |
|     | J.                  |           | the second s |              | DATE ( Dindining Charles Starting Decking 1 ) |



| Venue: |           | Shopping |       |      |    |
|--------|-----------|----------|-------|------|----|
|        |           |          |       |      |    |
| Date:  | 15/20/201 | 6        | Time: | 3.00 | PM |

| NO  | NAME   |          | LOCATION            | ID NO     | MOBILE NO  | SIGNATURE  |  |
|-----|--------|----------|---------------------|-----------|------------|------------|--|
| 1.  | Hex    | Mukindia | office              | 13757121  | 0720291611 | Amite      |  |
| 2.  | Musyou | 1        | BRIVEN              | 8526902   | 0703485296 |            |  |
| 3.  | JOSEPH | M. KAMAU | CHIER<br>RWABURA    | 3088787   | 0729214772 | Alleney    |  |
| 4.  | NELSON |          | ASS'CHIEF           | 12942068  |            | 0          |  |
| 5.  | 05-7-0 | M. NGICU | ASS-CHIEF<br>KIBIBU |           | 0720593820 | Attalia .  |  |
| 6.  | MARCIA |          | Awabaron            | 1139.1404 | 0718944841 | - Pha a    |  |
| 7.  | MARIA  |          | • 1                 | 29477481  |            | MWN        | -1   |
| 8.  |        | MARTIKE  | la.                 | 7985268   |            | A          |  |
| 9.  |        | 5 WANUKU | ħ                   |           |            | AWK JOSI   | ерн м. камач   |
| 10. |        | MANGUI   | 11                  |           |            | A.U.J. RWA | CHIEF<br>BURA LOCATION<br>Box 61 - 01039, JATUNDU<br>S-K-20 JL SIGN. |



aiture Shopping center Venue: 18/08/2016 Date: 3.00pm Time:

| NO       | NAME                 | LOCATION             | ID NO      | MOBILE NO  | SIGNATURE  |
|----------|----------------------|----------------------|------------|------------|--|
| 1.       | Abraham mwang. W     | RWABURA              | 12/3,19020 | 0706440326 |  |
| 3.       | Jottw Murily         | RWABURD              | 11054600   |            | Kurala   |
| 4.<br>5. | Stephen Main Schunge | Ruaburg              |            | 6721699804 | (AR)   |
| 6.       | Phulip Ngenga Morcel | Ruberg               | 3054321    | 0716272123 | Rip  |
| 7.       | HENRY KIMANI MATHUR  | Rusabura<br>Rusabara | 0794932    | 072260384  | D SA.  |
| 8.<br>9. | Patrick Much         | en Nyoro             | 4923481    | 07205471   | 99 JBer  |
| 10.      | Daniel mwangi        | Ruabura              | 31 19638   | ~          | Syntege JOSE PH M. KAMAU<br>CHIEF<br>RWAEURA LOCATION<br>RWAEURA LOCATION          |
|          | VETER N- GICHURU     | higan                | 3053124    | 0729724715 | NALA RWAEURA LOCATION<br>P.O. 502 61-01030, GATUNDU<br>DATELS - 2016 SIGN: GALDANG |



Venue: GIWE SHOPPING GENTER Date: 15/08/2016 Time: 3.00 pm

| NO  | NAME                  | LOCATION | ID NO       | MOBILE NO   | SIGNATURE               |
|-----|-----------------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| 1.  | John Kimani           | RWABURA  | 2055180     |             | John Kleahneya          |
| 2.  | HEDry Nduchi          | Rwabuper |             | 0715268752  | His .                   |
| 3.  | JACKSON MWANGIK.      |          | 3053193     | 1701756152  |                         |
| 4.  | Francis murgi muru    | Rueburg  | 4312879     | 0727950566  | Silve                   |
| 5.  | GEORGE WY UTOM        | Ruabura  | 27697408    |             |                         |
| 6.  | Martin Muguna         | 11       | 22604417    | 0726873052  |                         |
| 7.  | Albert 12, nothic     | puberhe. | 11 53 660 6 | 0725327403  | My ??                   |
| 8.  | Summer Not Mich       | Rueburg  | 20273420    | 672752 7 dl | all                     |
| 9.  | parts in a contration | Richard  | 7817103     |             | JOSEPH M. KAT           |
| 10. | Nelson Wameruu        | Rwabuta  | 20632571    | 0718194673  | Po. Box 61 - 01030 GAT. |



Kithe Shopping Center Venue: Date: 15/08/2016 3.00 pm Time:

| NO  | NAME               | I_OCATION | ID NO      | MOBILE NO    | SIGNATURE |                              |
|-----|--------------------|-----------|------------|--------------|-----------|------------------------------|
| 1.  | GEORGE MWAURD      | RWABU     | Pp 430/217 | ,            | ena       |                              |
| 2.  | Paul Makina        | Rua Ru.   |            | 7            | has       |                              |
| 3.  | Somuel Newsge      | RUABURA   | 1735077    | 0711651867   | a.        |                              |
| 4.  | Samuel Minwang     | Buabrora  | 3118644    | 0712028252   | the -     |                              |
| 5.  | Edancy Kihara      | Busburg   | 3331026    | 67.16 304671 | Atic      |                              |
| 6.  | John Palluma       | Ruchure   | 2117414    | 070864551    | 2 th      |                              |
| 7.  | Marcoret Sofloris  | a whole   | 7464221    | 0721646896   | n.s.      |                              |
| 8.  | Salone Marcan      |           | 303509     | 0716586120   | Ser.      |                              |
| 9.  | Peter Kinge C. Lai | Ruabura   | 3119305    | 8714672384   | A.        | JOSEPH M. KAMAU              |
| 10. | Joseph m. N. uguno |           |            | 0728268387   | Mil.      | RWABU A LC ON                |
| L   | day - program      | KUNBURN   | 4300.913   | 01~0268381   | dep fre   | DATE J. J. 2016 SIGN DAMAGEN |



| Venue: | Gitue     | Jhopping | Center |       |            |  |
|--------|-----------|----------|--------|-------|------------|--|
|        |           |          | 1      |       | 9-22       |  |
| Date:  | 15/08/201 | 16       |        | Time: | J.D.S. hur |  |

| NO  | NAME                 | LOCATION | ID NO  | MOBILE NO                           | SIGNATURE  |              |
|-----|----------------------|----------|--|-------------------------------------|------------|--------------|
| 1.  | PETER MAMACL         | RWHBURH  | 0074398  |                                     | 24         | ×            |
| 2.  | MOSES NTORE          | RUABURA  | 7545154  | 0725986191                          | Please .   |              |
| 3.  | GODFREY NJUGIA       | Rwaburg  | 7985348  | 0705303736                          | -          |              |
| 4.  | STEPHEN MBUGUA       | Ruabara  | 13028486                                       | 0702 333381                         | Swaldm.    |              |
| 5.  | SHADRACK KINTANJUI   | RWABURA  | 0769701  | 0720682068                          | Hornin     |              |
| 6.  | JOSEPH KARUGU        | RWABURA  | Zingus   | 07130 7344                          |            |              |
| 7.  | Fredrice Kingaini    | Ruabura  | 5703679  | 0716912699                          | KINSCOTTIN | 1. s         |
| 8.  | DANIEL KAMAU         | Russupp  | 0735475762                                     | 073548382                           | Da         |              |
| 9.  | JOSEPH Muchoel       | RWABURA  | 4918446  | 073539(911                          | JOS JOS    |              |
| 10. | See The Man appendix |          |  | 1                                   | F*         | EPH M. KAMAU |
|     |                      |          | RWABURA I<br>P.O. Box 61-010<br>DATE! F-d-2016 | KAMAÙ<br>EF<br>OCATION<br>SU CATION | DA1        | dient        |



Sub-chiefs office

Venue: Hgerida

18/08/2016

ocahon

| NO | NAME                | ORGANIZATION                            | DESIGNATION | ID NO                           | CONTACTS  | SIGNATURE               |
|----|---------------------|---|-------------|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| 1. | Alex Mulanché       | Gatunely                                | AP ACCI     | 1375714                         | Q20291611   | A                       |
| 2. | Lilian To). Kont    | Cartundia                               | Ast-chief   | 11669772                        | The second se | Carrier .               |
| 3. | SALOME N' WATTINTA  | GATUNDY                                 | ASST. CHIEF | 11028576                        |   | 1 Contrellion           |
| 4. | PETER K. CLARENNIA  |   | ATST CHIEF  | (00 97586                       | 0727 987 643  | Howhe Welder            |
| 5. | Joto M. NURY        | GATUNON.                                | CHIEF.      | 12535332                        |   | Ment yes                |
| 5. | Matthew a gmay      | RIDP                                    | Cherman     | 201913291                       | 0721 686344   | And C.                  |
| 7. | ABDIKADIR S. Godana | Gatunda                                 | Acc Ngenda  | Min our restored sectored or he | and and an an and a second  | alast                   |
| 3. | Unsyal pursa        | Gotunda                                 | KEIVER      |                                 | 0703485296  | Stuller                 |
|    | 0.                  |   |             |                                 |   | Muora                   |
| 0. | - 142.000 (199.000) | annan an thair de mann ann ann an bha m |             |                                 |   | 1999 - Balance Marine I |
|    | the set of party    |   | L           |                                 | · · ·   | 10H                     |

DATE ....



Venue: KAHUGUINI SUBROCATION CONDICHIEFS Office) 18/08/2016 Date: Time: 10:009m

| 1.  | WALTERMBUGUA MUBIL   | KAHUGUINI SUB             | 1022408   | 0720577086   | -110-      |
|-----|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--------------|------------|
| 2.  | JOHN KAMAN MUGURAH   | KAHUGU WI SU              | 1440 1985 | 6729676065   | Tonulawall |
| 3.  | JAMES CHEGE MBUTHIA  | KAHUGU-INI                | 132(9897  | 87.20911785  | Aputter    |
| Д.  | MACHU DANIEL MUCHARA | KAHNGUINI                 | 33068561  | D718652 408  | tox (00)   |
| 5.  | SIMON GATHORN GITAG  | KAHLUGQ -INI              | 3076006   | OH1333361    | AT.        |
| 6.  |                      | LAHV CAU -INS             | 21408232  | 0725 846 790 | ken        |
| 7.  | Mwang: Sarsery       | 1 .                       |           | 070387459    |            |
| 8.  | Lavis mungai mumury  | KAHLIGU-INA<br>Ngenda Ngu | 12 3055   | 0728702909   | I aneci    |
| 9.  | JOSÉPH MWAURA        | KIMUNYY                   | 3506066   | DT27883689   | There      |
| 10. | RETER MANJI          | RIMUNAS                   | 5472337   | 072054375    |            |

TRU



Venue: KAHNGUINI SUBLOCATION CSUb-chief's office) Date: 18/08/2016 Time: 10:00gm

| 1. | MANTI RU SAM UCL          | KIMON YEA |          | 07 0 4 337 835 | 5-12-0-     |                                      |
|----|---------------------------|-----------|----------|----------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| 2. | EMILY NJAMBURA            | KIMYNYY   | 1440083  | 0723710003     | Endy        |                                      |
| 3. | MARJ WANJA                | KINNINYY  | 2571340  | 0723799524     | 14Aa        | -                                    |
| 4. | JAMES K. NGWIN            | KIMUNYY   | 0562679  | 0725417533     | Karl        |                                      |
| 5. | CHRISTOPHER M. WARUI      | KIMUNYY   | 8169549  | 0725416413     | Calis       | -                                    |
| 3. | Perer K Kimemin           | Kiminer   | 20136431 | 07-25 316 748  |             | 1                                    |
| ۴. | SAMUEL MUIRURA            | Kimuneyu  | 4927728  | 0720713563     | and we want |                                      |
| 3. | Jothel Kunapi Gian        | KIMLENTU  |          |                | N. A.       |                                      |
| ). |                           |           | 0512378  | 0734718734     | Affint      |                                      |
| 0. | Nichtoras Nourtur NEUCUNA | 1/        | 4296860  | 0722313829     | (hupper     | MUNYU LOCA<br>0. BOX 61 - 01030<br>C |
| -  | FRANCOS KAMAN KABOGO      | Kimmya !! | 1018541  | 670146609      | Here "      | 170 V U 01030 G                      |



| Vonue: KAHUGUINI (Jub-chief's Off | rice)          |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| · ·                               |                |
| Date: 18/08/2016                  | Time: 10:00 gm |

|          | HAme                       | LOIDTION   | 10 12    | NIUSILE NU    | 216NATUDO        |               |
|----------|----------------------------|------------|----------|---------------|------------------|---------------|
| 1.       | John chege                 | Kimunyy    |          |               |                  |               |
| 3.       | Verbrica Hagin the         | Kiminyy    | 430.6392 | 0710326712    | Veronicaptichogo |               |
| a.<br>A. | MARY M. KIMDITO            | KIMUN YU   | 6259011  | 0726556882    | MARY MUTHON      | 57            |
|          | Kill U.D. MBy Green Strake | Kununyu    | 1852207  | 1-            | Elund Transite   |               |
| 6.       | Samuel & Gachery           | KIMLMYL    | 4918181  | 0725416406    | SAGete           | r.            |
| 7.       | Beniface hamau Q           | Kimunyy    | 10671284 | 0707400460    | Bur              |               |
| 8.       | ISAAC GACHERU WANJA        | . KIMUNYU  | 21016881 | 0714 - 260643 | Henry energy     |               |
| 9.       | MARY GATHONI NDUNGU        | KAHUGULINI |          | 0728813995    | ano              |               |
|          | MARY NJERI KAMAU           | KAHUGU-IN  | 1023063  | 0725723532    | Man              | CANNE         |
|          | Kithiyi Wilson             | KA HUGU-IN | 30886078 | 0701467045    | the so           | H CHIERCATO   |
| theory   | 0                          |            |          |               | 10               | MUT 61 - SICH |



| KATNGUINI SUBLOCATION | As (f) | /     |          |  |
|-----------------------|--------|-------|----------|--|
| 18/08/2016            |        | Time: | 10-00 pm |  |
|                       |        |       | <u></u>  |  |

| A.S.       |                        | ACCHAIDN.  | 1100 10  | mobile MD  | SIGNATUS   |                    |
|------------|------------------------|------------|--|------------|--|--------------------|
| 1.         | FRANIE'S WAL GAKUNIS   |            | 5711031  | 173584825  | And the second s |                    |
| 2.         | Stephen K. Munitu      | Kipunkyu   | and a second sec | 0735992727 | V  |                    |
| 3.         | Stanley W. KiBRIT      | 11 II      | 1019357  |            | 1 1  |                    |
| <i>ħ</i> . |                        |            | The second secon | 0724912744 | (1   |                    |
| 5.         | JOSEPH FAORI Kumutte   | Kimuryu    | 1191970  | 0723864044 | June ,   |                    |
| 6.         | Lucia Murekia          | Kinner yo- | 7985393  | 072788721  | a  |                    |
| 7.         | BENSON NOUNGO KINGATI  | Kimunyu    | 0372539  | 0712727151 | the st   | -                  |
|            | Francis Kabia Kaunuki  | RIMUNYL    | 9722065  | 0729003211 | ten  | · · · · · · ·      |
| 8.         | Leonard Nivawki Muruki |            |  | 0720311841 | Als can be   |                    |
| 9.         | Peter Mlsugue Kahura   | 1.1        | 10111  |            | Approx m   |                    |
| 10.        |                        |            |  | 0712161283 | Alnye  | - ( CANNO          |
| L          | Peter hago tun         | invigenda  | 777560776  | 1021678    | Pillaya  | JOHN MILLOCA ON    |
|            | (, )<br>(, )           | A          |  |            |  | KIMUNYU LOO        |
|            |                        |            |  |            |  | F. Communities (M) |



KAHNGUINI SUBLOCATION (Sub-chief's office) Venue: . . 18/06/2018 Time: Date: 10;00 an

|     |        |       |       |  |  | MOBILE NO. |         |                 |
|-----|--------|-------|-------|--|--|------------|---------|-----------------|
| 1.  | Joseph | Kabue | Willy | Rimanya  | 1020657                                    | 0722618364 | Bather- |                 |
| 2.  |        |       |       |  |  | 2          |         |                 |
| 3.  |        |       |       | And and the set of the |  |            |         |                 |
| 4.  |        |       |       |  |  |            |         |                 |
| 5.  |        |       |       |  | -  |            | 7       |                 |
| 6.  |        |       |       |  |  |            |         |                 |
| 7.  |        |       |       |  | and an |            |         |                 |
| 8.  |        |       |       | 2  | X  |            |         | 1               |
| 9.  |        |       |       |  |  |            | (       | ANKE            |
| 10. |        |       |       |  | n,   |            |         | BIX M. M. M. 10 |



Venue: NGENDA LOCATION & CHIEF'S OFFICE ? Date: Time: 08 201 2:00Pm ADEO. C.C.HOP 1. MGENDA Mary waning 14484682 0716803572 MWW 2. alla VACKJON Nonto 1452004 0722600259 21 3. 17 JUSAN W. KABOGORO 7240717 0714833976 Stabogoro 4. 11 KURIA 29152127 0782042973 IEORGE 5. Kimeni de ex mender 11 33963455 07 91746999 6. 1 32605725 0718605016 lar LUCI 4170010 167 7. Joseph Gakura Mbugua Marugu 9237368 0725052690 8. JONMAN MSOPOLE WAMAILE HEEMDA 0517707 0722451594 9. \* SENIOR CHIEL 10. JOSEPH NG'END Interpretation



Venue: NGENDA LOCATION (CHIEFS OFFICE) 1 ..... Date: 17/08/2016 Time: 2:00 pm

|      |                             |         | TO NO 1  | M930.4009  | SIGNATURES |           |            |   |
|------|-----------------------------|---------|----------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|---|
| 1.   | George X John Thorkin       | NGETIDA | 7885605  | 0700406363 | R.         |           |            |   |
| 2.   | RUTH NJAMBI LANWERLY        |         | 9057404  | 0739811309 | put -      | 3         |            |   |
| 3.   | Samuel Kaman Kranly         |         | 3366800  | 0713854404 | Ats.       |           |            |   |
| 4.   | PANL WCUMba Munja           |         | 1021848  | 0714792040 | plus ,     |           |            | • |
| 5.   | JOHN MUNNY                  |         |          | 0727045088 |            |           |            |   |
| 6.   | Doreph Muchogo Kamau (Kilow |         |          | 0726632255 | TRING      |           |            |   |
| 7.   |                             |         |          |            |            | -         | . 2.       |   |
| 8.   | Ann Kasochi                 | NGENOA  | 1019452  | 0727758086 |            |           |            |   |
|      | Susan y, Vaners             | Mgenda  | 11770786 | 0723334434 | AD -       |           |            |   |
| 9.   | Elizabeth munigi            | Ngendra | 11536571 | 0716270802 | THE        | * SEN     | OR CHIEF * |   |
| 10.  |                             |         |          |            |            | JOSEP1    | ilder fic  | 2 |
| Land | Rebecca Njeri               | Ngenda  | 14712611 | 6763116189 | ROS        | P. 0. Box | 18162      |   |
|      |                             |         | -        |            | 22         | DATE      |            |   |



|          | e .  |   |   |                          |              |          |
|----------|--|---|---|--------------------------|--------------|----------|
| ).       | 17th, August, 2016   |   | Tir   | ne: 2:00 pm              | 1            |          |
|          |  |   |   |                          |              |          |
|          | and the standard structure of the standard standard states and the states of the state | and the summaries function by the summaries | new with a second se |                          |              | . · ·    |
|          |  | LICCATION                                   | Re- Real  | We wanted a state of the | SUNSING STOL |          |
|          | Peter Nganga mwang   | NGenda                                      | 1198472   | 0722733240               | Aprungi      |          |
| 2.       | Francis Kamarki  | ALEENDA                                     |   | 0711333382               | -A-          |          |
| 1. (     | Blog Maria Kaninka   | 0.  | 10086413  | 0718109545               | Track        | _        |
| i.       |  | 1   | 0 5179184   | 042659570                | 20-          |          |
| <u>.</u> | Perficie Stati   | 1 0   | F   |                          | 5 Mar        | -        |
|          | Joseph K. Kamoni   | Handege                                     |   | 0411253482               | Rahas        |          |
| · ·      | MICHAER MIMBOS   | O MANDESE                                   | 1876395   | 07137426                 | 6 Brboss     | -        |
|          | FRANCIS KANYANIA   | NGGNDH                                      | 11 669201   | 0725555TR                | Ho           | -        |
|          | PATRICIC MAINA   | MGGADA                                      | 10974146  | 0729442389               | R1           |          |
|          | 1  |   |   |                          | Thinges      | ate      |
|          | JAMES KINJUN   | NGENSA                                      | 11148611  | 072423303                | Jamiles      | TOR CHIN |



Venue: NGENDA LOCATION & CHIEF'S OFFICE

Date: 17/08/2016

Time: 5:00 pm

| NO  | NAME               | LOCATION | ID NO   | MOBILE NO  | SIGNATURE |                                |
|-----|--------------------|----------|---------|------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| 1.  | GEORGE KAMITA      | Maenda   | 1021218 | 070083044  | 4 Galan   | _                              |
| 2.  | Jane waintu        | Degenda  | 4242841 | 0722975631 | Spige     | _                              |
| 3.  | MICHAEL M. Gature  | GITURU   | 4919932 | 0715611162 | Willioth  | ·                              |
| 4.  | Telanumbo Chege    | Gituni   | 3055110 | 0731384556 | 100       | -                              |
| 5.  | JOSEPH NDWACH      | NGENDA   | 1018066 | 0716237844 | MI        | _                              |
| 6.  | RETER M. KAUNBE    | NGENDA   | 1932297 | 0735928991 | dilles -  | _                              |
| 7.  | HANAH MUTHOWI KIMA |          |         | 0705093692 | Ker       |                                |
| 8.  | Agretica N. Wamate |          |         | 0715050067 | AoS:      |                                |
| 9.  |                    | M Granda |         | 0725799375 |           |                                |
| 10. | Peter Minin Kenju  |          | 1020281 | 0728119238 | INH- IOSE | NIOR CH<br>PH NJIRA<br>NDA LOC |
|     |                    |          |         |            | P. O. B   | 12/2011                        |



Venue: NGENDA LOCATION & CHIEF'S OFFICE

17TH, AUGUST, 2016 Date:

| 1.      |                      |          | DESIGNATION      | ID NO    | CONTACTS    | SIGNATURE |
|---------|----------------------|----------|------------------|----------|-------------|-----------|
|         | Mex Mulandia         | Gatu odu | AP AU 1          | 13757n1  | of20 291611 | Thinks    |
| 2.      | Unsyon Musci         | Gatunda  | DRIVER           | 8536902  |             | Summe     |
| 3.<br>A | HBDIICADA S. Gollana | Gatundo  | Acc Ngenda       | 26249853 | 0726000966  | BW        |
| 4.5     | OSEPH NJIRMANN.      | 0 / A    | SNA. CHEL        | 1022526  | 0723596587  | fd.       |
| 5. F    | ETER Nº HAMMA        | $\cap$   | SHR ASSICHE      |          | 0724293185  | () Amos   |
| 0. F    | -RANCIS M GALCHIA    | GATUNDU  | ASST CHIEP       | 9924846  | 0724566306  | HAD.      |
| 7.      | JOETA NOWIGA         | NIB      | SOCIAL OFFICER   | 2-527453 | 0711719463  | Bendo     |
| 8.      | ERIC RUHI            | NIB      | Environmentalist | 31649226 | D716361168  | I Oup li  |
| 9.      |                      |          |                  |          |             | - Junin   |
| 10.     |                      |          |                  |          |             |           |





Date:

Venue:

& Kiganjo Mandet 18108/2016

FRANCIS K. KABUNGA ASST. CHIEF KIGANJO SUB-LOC TICH Date .....

| NO  | NAME               | ORGANIZATION             | DESIGNATION               | ID NO     | CONTACTS   | SIGNATURE |
|-----|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|
| 1.  | A c                | NATIONAL                 | <b>达达的 10 gu 计图 40 49</b> |           |  | CIGNATORE |
| 2.  | AGHES W. HDUNGU    | GOVERNMENT               | ASST. RH BUTET            | 11770506  | 0721689094   | AND .     |
| 3.  | Therety K Thoongo  | OCOUNTY GOVI             | WARD A.D.                 | 24588426  | 0703981485   | An        |
| 4   | JOSEPH N NJOROG    | - NATIONAL<br>GAVERNMENT | ASS CHIEF<br>KIAWANDIGA   | 8845384   | 0720428736   | Horago    |
| 5.  | FALL K. NOUNGU     | NATIONAL<br>GOVERNMENT   | SNE ASST CHIEF            | 6037880   | 0726927731   | allemieni |
|     | JOETA NOUSIGA      | HIB                      | SOCIAL OFFICER            | 30537453  | 07แกายน63  | Plendo.   |
| 7.  | Eric Ruhi          | MIB                      | Environmentalit           | 31649226  | 0716361168   | Enghi     |
|     | Marganet Kariuki   | ENWAG AMTE               | ENVIRONMENTAL             | 929872468 | 0706189770   | 14 miles  |
|     | ABDIKADIZ S' Godan | a Gatunda                | Acc Norda                 |           | the sector of th |           |
| 3.  | MATTHEW N. KIMA.   | •                        | Oherman                   | Dig53291  | 0721 6863444   | Adart-    |
| 10. | Maringe Chus       | NB -HO                   | Ewrol                     | 26835876  | 0707065898   | ANG &     |



FRANCIS K. KABUNGA Venue: Kiganjo ASST. CHIEF manet KIGAN LO SUB-LOC 0 18/08/2016 Date:

| NO  | NAME                | ORGANIZATION | DESIGNATION              | ID NO   | CONTACTS    | SIGNATURE |
|-----|---------------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|-----------|
| 1.  | JOSEPH KAMAU IKINAS | SNR CHEPE    | > NATIONAL               | 171121  |             | DIGHATOKE |
| 2.  | FRANCESKYARUNGO     | Aast. ettere | NATIONAL                 | 1893613 | 0123658114  | -         |
| 3.  | THE STANDER PR      | 121 FANJO    | GOUGANMENT               | 0439021 | D72782.6577 | Bada      |
| 4.  |                     |              |                          |         |             |           |
| 5.  |                     |              |                          |         |             |           |
| 6.  |                     |              | er ) <del>da</del>       |         |             |           |
| 7.  |                     |              |                          |         |             |           |
| 8.  |                     |              |                          |         |             |           |
| 9.  |                     |              | testa anna a carlonadara |         |             |           |
| 10. |                     |              |                          |         |             |           |
|     |                     |              |                          |         |             |           |



| Pate: Ct/05/2012<br>Time: 300 pm<br>1. NAME : FOLMON 100 MD MORTHENO ULWARDER<br>1. Henrymung qu Ngende 2289177 OFALLERO HONDON<br>2. DSCAR Muonic Auge Ngende O'SII4547<br>3. Antroy Karanga - Kiganjo 0724364 070/31766 Hongi<br>4. Pater Kimawi Kiganjo 27574987 0701855030 himani<br>6. Pater Kimawi Kiganjo 27574987 0701855030 himani<br>6. Patrick Karrucki Kiganjo 3118119 07242144 Ethenomo<br>7. Kiboo Thiongo Kiganja 4300034 0735632893 A.S.<br>8. Daniel K Gaubaka Kiganja 4300034 0735632893 A.S.<br>9. James Noersa Novi Ki80140 8499869 04124200 Ju S | × .             | njo menset      |              |             |          |     |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|----------|-----|
| 1. Henrymung qu Ngende 22289177 Of03423781 Horsen<br>2. DSept muanic nump Ngende & 3114847<br>3. Anthory Karanga Kiganjo 27574987 070131766 Ataqui<br>4. Peter Kimani Kiganjo 27574987 070131766 Ataqui<br>5. Pater Kimani Kiganjo 27574987 0701855020 Kimani<br>6. Patrick Karniki Kiganjo 3118119 0724222414 Etheroome<br>1. Kiboo Thiongo Kiganja<br>8. Damet K Gauska Kiganja 4300034 0735632893 A.J.<br>9. Damet K Gauska Kiganja 4300034 0735632893 A.J.  | late: ((/08/20  | 16              |              | Time: 37    | Dopm     |     |
| 1. HenryMunggu Ngende 22289177 Ofar423781 How Market<br>2. Docht muanic nump Ngende & 3114847<br>3. Anthory Karanga Kiganjo 27574987 070131766 Alagn<br>4. Peter Kimani Kiganjo 27574987 070131766 Alagn<br>5. Patrick Karruki Kiganjo 27574987 0701855026 Kimani<br>6. Patrick Karruki Kiganjo 3118119 0724212414 Ekrnoene<br>7. Kiboo Thiongo Kigenja<br>8. Damel K Gauska Kiganja 4300034 0735632893 Alg<br>9. Damel K Gauska Kiganja 4300034 0735632893 Alg   |                 |                 |              |             | V        |     |
| 1. HenryMumpgu Ngende 22289177 0703423781 2000<br>2. DSchumanic Mupp Ngende & 3114847<br>3. Anthory Karanja Kiganjo 0724364 070131766 Affreq<br>4. Peter Kimani Kiganjo 27574987 0701855036 himani<br>5. Pater Kimani Kiganjo 27574987 0701855036 himani<br>6. Patrick Karruki Kiganjo 3118119 0724212414 Ekmoono<br>7. Kiboo Thiongo Kiganjo 4300034 0735632893 Affrection<br>8. Damel V Gauska Viganjo 4300034 0735632893 Affrection<br>9. Damel V Gauska Viganjo 248869 0412 hi0250 Ang  |                 | e Folg          | now 10 NO    | MOBILE NO   | STIMATUM |     |
| <ul> <li>DSCAN Minania Munper Nogendo &amp; 3114847</li> <li>Anthory Kavanja - Kiganjo 0724364 070131766 Alagi</li> <li>Pater Kimani Kiganjo 27574987 0701855036 himavi</li> <li>Patrick Karruth Kiganjo 3118119 072421244 Ethnoorge</li> <li>Apri Wortmy Kiganjo</li> <li>Napri Wortmy Kiganjo</li> <li>Riboo Thiongo Kiganja 4300034 0735632893 Alg</li> <li>Damel K Galloka Kiganja 4300034 0735632893 Alg</li> </ul>  | Henry Muny g    |                 | 10 222891=   |             | Atton    |     |
| <ul> <li>Anthory Karanja Kiganjo 2724364 070/31766 Algania</li> <li>Poter Kimani Kiganjo 27574987 070/855036 Kimani</li> <li>Potrick Karricki Kiganjo 3118119 0724212444 Kimani</li> <li>Refri worting Kiganjo</li> <li>Nderi worting Kiganja</li> <li>Kibao Thiongo Kiganja</li> <li>Bamel K Kigunska Kiganja 4300034 0735632893 Alg</li> <li>Bamel K Kigunska Kiganja 4300034 0735632893 Alg</li> </ul>   | bsch mus        | nic numer Noque | 10 023114543 | 19          | La       |     |
| <ul> <li>Peter kimani Kiganjo 27574987 0701855020 Kimani</li> <li>Patrick Kariuki Kiganjo 3118119 07242144 Rtmoore</li> <li>Meri work Kiganjo Kiganja (kipan)</li> <li>Riboo Thiongo Kiganja 4300034 0735632893 A.S.</li> <li>Damel K Gauska Kiganja 4300034 0735632893 A.S.</li> </ul>   | Anthony. K.     | avanja- Kigai   | NJO 072436   | 4 070131766 | Abagi    |     |
| 6. Patrick Kariuki Kigonjo 3118119 07242144 Etimoerre<br>7. Neri workny Kigonjo<br>8. Damel K Gauska Kigonja 4300034 0735632893 AS<br>9. TAMES NTORE WALL KIGONYO ERGELE O'LIZ MO250 AND  | " Peter k       |                 |              | -           | KIMANI   |     |
| 6. Meri wortmy Kigonjo<br>7. Kiboo Thiongo Kigonja (kiboo<br>8. Damel K Gallaka Kigonja 4300034 0735632893 AS<br>9. JAMES NOORA WALL KIBONIO ENGGELG OLIZ MO250 AND   | Potrick Ki      |                 | U            |             |          | -   |
| 7. Kiboo Thiongo Kigenja kiBoo Kigenja 43000 34 0735632893 AS   | 6. NAeri wa     |                 | 0-           | 0,0,0,0     |          | -   |
| 8. Damel K Right Kigging 4300034 0735632893 AL  | 7.              | 2               |              |             | V. Doro  |     |
| 5. TAMES NOTARE NAMI KISONAD CARGELE OTIZ MID250 And  | 6               |                 |              | 1 1000-0000 | n Yo     | -   |
| 10. JAMES NJENSA NJOU KIJONGO 8499869 0412442250 Jun S  | 9.              |                 |              |             | A J      | -12 |
|   | 10. JAMES NJENS | a Ason Figort   | 2 8499869    | 0712442250  | ans      |     |



| enue: | Kiganjo 1        | Manzet     |  |            | FRANCIS K<br>ASST. CHII<br>KIGANIG S<br>Date | EF                  |
|-------|------------------|------------|--|------------|--|---------------------|
| ate:  |                  | 1          |  |            |  |                     |
| ence. | 16/08/2016       |            | 1  | ime: B n   | ng pm  |                     |
|       |                  |            |  |            | ,  |                     |
|       | Name             | · Location | 10 m                                       | MOBILE NO  | 1.Storon                                     | Myzi-               |
| 1.    | Samuel Gitan     | Kigunio    | 10573649                                   | 0714963009 | Gui  | and a second second |
| 2.    | MARY WANDA       | Kiejenjo   | 125 27822                                  | 0202671036 | MARI   | 2                   |
| 3.    | garge Njen       |            | 10044906                                   |            |  |                     |
| B.,   | Benson K Njorage | Kiegenjo   | 5703906                                    | 0726753347 |  |                     |
| 5.    | ) V.             |            |  | 0726320630 | Ar   |                     |
| 6.    | Beatrice N Murun | Niganys    | 13320319                                   | 0714013154 | Morsige                                      |                     |
| 7.    | Simon Akia       | higanjo    | 5024999                                    |            | Gyp  |                     |
| 8.    | Joseph Kimani    | rigunio    | 9925809                                    | 0724785476 | Ø  |                     |
|       | JOHN Ngugi       | Kiganja    | 3114193                                    | 07289884   | ente   |                     |
| 9.    | James W. Noroge  | Kiganjo    | 311 40 68                                  | 0725628483 | Abose  |                     |
| 10.   | Henry G. Kanuki  | Kiganjo    | and the second second second second second |            | CITCI  |                     |



| Venue: Viganjo Manker |       | FRANCIS K. KABUNGA<br>ASST. CHIEF<br>KIGANIO SUB-LOCATION<br>Date |
|-----------------------|-------|---|
| Date: 18/08/2016      | Time: | 2010  |
|                       | L     | <u>Joo fm</u>   |

| 1.  | Name                | LOCATION     | 10 100     | MIGBITE NO  | Signifupe |
|-----|---------------------|--------------|------------|-------------|-----------|
| 2.  | Charles ubusine May |              | 8749741    | 0712591177  | d:        |
| 3.  | Gachorg publick 11. | 1            | 31 14 406. | 07115032925 | Rhuje.    |
| Ą,  | David Kavambi       | Kiganjo      | 31(423)    | 0726528493  | œ         |
| 74  | Patrick Gachokg     | IKWM q       | <u> </u>   |             | Gachong   |
| G.  | Danud Kinyanyn      | Kiganjo      | 3114038    | 0713237638  |           |
| 0.  | peter Thege         | Kiganto      |            | 0726939245  | B         |
| 7.  | Joseph Gilkans      | HIGHNED      | 3114527    | 0722623335  |           |
| 8.  | Joseph chego        | Kig Dor Do   | 3114305    | 0(22622333) | Feeld     |
| 9.  | George Cichia       | 1 All inneal |            |             | 6.        |
| 10. | in a second         | Manjo        | 7466740    | 0728004014  | AL.       |
| ·   | Kimani Muchiri      | Muhaha       |            |             | The l     |



| Venue      | Kiganjo V          | Nounket    |          |     |         |        | FRANCIS K.<br>ASST. CHIEF<br>KIGANJO SUE<br>Data |     |
|------------|--------------------|------------|----------|-----|---------|--------|--|-----|
| Date:      | [ ( [ 0x / 2016    |            |          | Tir | ne:     | B-200  | рш   |     |
|            |                    |            | ×        |     |         | *      |  |     |
|            | Name               | ·LOCATION  | id No    |     | MOBIL   | ene !! | SIGNAT   | CPE |
| 1.         | Peter Karans a War | eina Kigan | 18048    | 40  | 07225   | 6283   | 5 Robins   | 4   |
| 2.         | DAVOD N. NYOTA     | MUNDORO    | 315971   | 4   | 07224   | 23619  | avetter  | 1   |
| 3.         | Peter adieniju     | KiGANEjo   | 31141:   | 321 |         | 839592 | Prise  |     |
| <i>A</i> . | Hannah Kampi       | Kiganjo    | 1/24219  | 3   |         | 948291 | Etter"   |     |
| 6.         | MARY MAGIRI Mad    |            | 9925 75  | 5   | 04221   |        | ADI  |     |
| 6.         | Joseph Kahuga      | Kigunjo    | 4676 884 |     | 07-1134 |        | E.   | N   |
| 7.         | 31                 | Junio      |          |     | 011121  | port - |  |     |
| 8.         |                    |            |          |     |         |        |  |     |
| 9.         |                    |            |          | `   |         |        |  |     |
| 10.        |                    |            |          |     |         |        |  |     |



## Appendix III: Plates for Public Consultation Meetings



Wednesday, 17th August 2016 from 2pm-4pm. Public consultation in Gatundu Town, Chiefs Office





Thursday, 18th August 2016 from 10am-1pm.public consultation meeting in Kahuguini sub-chief's office





Thursday, 18<sup>th</sup> August 2016 from 3pm-5pm. Public consultation meeting in Kiganjo Market



## Environmental and Social Impact Assessment for Rwabura Irrigation Development Project, Kiambu County



Friday, 19<sup>th</sup> August 2016 from 3pm-5pm. Public consultation meeting in Karinga shopping Market





Monday 15<sup>th</sup> August 2016 from 3pm-5pm. public consultation meeting in Gitwe Market



Environmental and Social Impact Assessment for Rwabura Irrigation Development Project, Kiambu County



Tuesday, 16th August 2016 from 3pm-5pm. Public consultation meeting in Munyuini Dispensary





Public consultation in Ngenda Chief's Office, Friday, 29th May 2015





Public consultation in Kiganjo Shopping Center



Environmental and Social Impact Assessment for Rwabura Irrigation Development Project, Kiambu County



Public consultation in Itura Mero, 29th May 2016



Appendix IV: Bill of Quantities (BoQ)

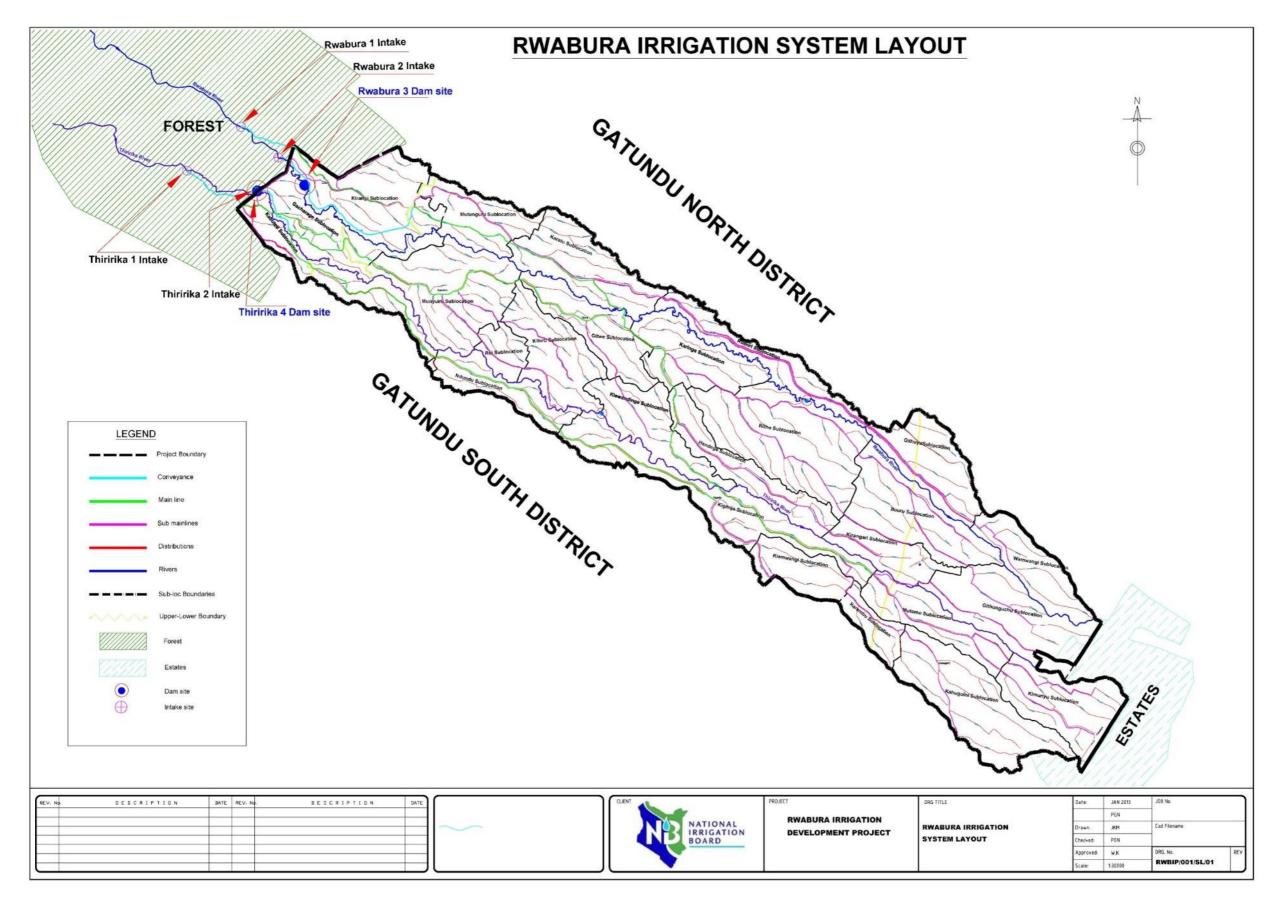
# ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT FOR RWABURA IRRIGATION DEVELOPMENT PROJECT (CONTRACT REF. NO.: NIB/T/028/2014-2015)

## SUMMARY OF BILL OF QUANTITIES

| Bill No. | Description             | Amount (KSh.)    |
|----------|-------------------------|------------------|
| 1        | Intake Works            | 29,906,300.00    |
| 2        | Sedimentation Tanks     | 37,309,600.00    |
| 3        | River & Gully Crossings | 35,942,300.00    |
| 4        | Conveyance Pipelines    | 142,975,200.00   |
| 5        | Main lines              | 288,311,100.00   |
| 6        | Sub-mains               | 211,009,900.00   |
| 7        | Distributions           | 347,354,200.00   |
| 8        | Day works               | 593,500.00       |
|          | GRAND TOTAL             | 1,093,402,100.00 |



## Appendix V: Rwabura irrigation system layout





## Appendix VI: Invitation letter by the deputy county commissioner

## OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

## MINISTRY OF INTERIOR AND COORDINATION OF NATIONAL GOVERNMENT

Telegrams: "DISTRICTER", Gatundu Fax: 0202344220 E-mail: degatundu@gmail.com

When replying please quote

THE DEPUTY COUNTY COMMISSIONER GATUNDU SOUTH SUB-COUNTY P.O BOX 61 GATUNDU

Ref. GTD/AGR.11/12/VOL11

12th August, 2016

Chiefs:

- Rwabura
- Munyuini
- Ngenda
- Kimunyu

#### RE: <u>PUBLIC CONSULATION ON ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL IMPACT</u> <u>ASSESSMENT (ESIA) PROGRAMME – RWABURA IRRIGATION</u> <u>DEVELOPMENT PROJECT</u>

You are kindly requested to convene public barazas on the dated indicated below for public participation on the above subject.

All pertinent organizations, religious, youth and community leaders should be encouraged to attend. National Irrigation Board and ENWAG will attend among other stakeholders

| Date       | Area                     | Day       | Time    |
|------------|--------------------------|-----------|---------|
| 15/08/2016 | Gitwe Shopping Centre    | Monday    | 2.00pm  |
| 16/8/2016  | Munyuini Shopping Centre | Tuesday   | 2.00pm  |
| 17/8/2016  | Gatundu (Chief's Office  | Wednesday | 2.00pm  |
| 18/82016   | Kahuguini/Kimunyu        | Thursday  | 10.00am |
| 18/8/2016  | Kiganjo Polytechnic      | Thursday  | 2.00pm  |
| 19/8/2016  | Karinga Shopping Centre  | Friday    | 2.00pm  |

ALEX. K. MUKINDIA FOR: DEPUTY COUNTY COMMISSIONER GATUNDU

CC:

ACCs: Ngenda, Kiganjo and Ndarugu (kindly attend)

## Appendix VII: Sample Filled Household Questionnaires

National Irrigation Board



## ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (ESIA) FOR RWABURA IRRIGATION DEVELOPMENT PROJECT, KIAMBU COUNTY

#### Household Socio-Economic Questionnaire

÷.,

#### SECTION A: INTRODUCTION

Hello. My name is [ // // ]. We have been contracted by The National Irrigation Board (the proponent) to conduct an Environmental and Social Impact Assessment Study for Rwabura Irrigation Development Project. This study will help us obtain information that will be used to identify potential socioeconomic impacts of the proposed project and hence propose adequate mitigation measures to be adhered to during project implementation.

| Respondent         |  | District / Sub- |           | ø |   | 1 |
|--------------------|--|-----------------|-----------|---|---|---|
| Contact:           | 07 27 428 141  | County:         | Excitundy |   |   |   |
| Respondent ID      |  |                 |           |   |   |   |
| No.:               | www.commence.commence.commence.commence.commence.com | Location:       | Kimwangi  |   | ÷ |   |
| Date of Interview: | 16/08/2016   | Sub Location:   | Keiromby  |   | 0 |   |
| Name of            |  |                 |           |   | - |   |
| Interviewer:       | Atex numerator                                       | Village:        | Karombu   |   |   |   |
| NOTE: This quest   | ionnaire shall be administered only t                |                 |           |   |   |   |

Enwag Company Limited

Page 1 of 3



## SECTION B: DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

| B1   | B2   | B3   | B4  | B5                        | B6  |
|--|--|--|---|---------------------------|---|
| Gender of respondent<br>A. Male<br>2. Female | How old are you<br>(yrs)?<br>1. < 18 yrs<br>2. 1825 yrs<br>3. 26 - 35 yrs<br>4. 36 - 45 yrs<br>5. 4660yrs<br>6. Above 60 yrs | <ul> <li>What is your marital status?</li> <li>Married</li> <li>Widowed</li> <li>Divorced</li> <li>Separated</li> <li>Never Married</li> <li>(99) Others(Specify)</li> </ul> | Do you have any<br>children under the<br>age of 18 yrs?<br>1. Yes<br>2. No >>B6 | If yes, how<br>many?<br>2 | What is the highest level of education you attained?         1. Pre-primary         2. Primary         3. Secondary         4. College         5. University         6. Never Attended         (99)Others (Specify) |

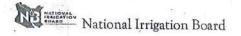
## SECTION C: HEALTH AND VULNERABILITY

| C1   | C2   | C3  | C4 //  | C5  |
|--|--|---|--|---|
| What is the distance to<br>the nearest health<br>centre?<br>1. < 1 km<br>2. 1.1 – 3 km<br>3. 3.1 – 5 km<br>4. Over 5.1km | Do you have any member of<br>your household who is disabled<br>or orphaned?<br>1. Yes<br>2. No | What is the nature of<br>disability?<br>1. Lame<br>2. Blind<br>3. Deaf<br>4. Dumb<br>5. Crippled<br>6. Crossed eyes<br>99. Others | Has any member of your<br>household been ill within the<br>last for months?<br>1. Yes<br>2. No | If yes, what was the<br>cause of Illness?<br>1. Malaria<br>2. Flu/Cough<br>3. Stomach disorders<br>4. Diarrhoea<br>5. Cholera<br>6. Headaches<br>7. Chronic Illness<br>8. Other (Specify) |

NB:-Chronic illnesses include Ulcers, Sickle Cells, Cancer, Diabetes, Asthma, High Blood Pressure, Tuberculosis, and HIV/AIDS.

Enwag Company Limited

Page 2 of 3



## SECTION D INCOME & LIVELIHOOD

| D1                   | D2                      | D3  |      | D4  |                |
|----------------------|-------------------------|---|------|---|----------------|
| Do you own any land? | If Yes, how many acres? | What is your main source of income?           | If 1 | in D3, which crops do   | you cultivate? |
| 1. Yes >>D2          | 1. Less than 2 acres    | 1. Farming >>D4                               | 1    | Maize   |                |
| 2. No                | 2. 2.1 - 3.0            | <ol><li>Livestock keeping&gt;&gt;D6</li></ol> | 2    | Beans   |                |
|                      | 3. 3.1 – 5.0            | 3. Employment                                 | 8    | Vegetables  |                |
|                      | 4. Above 5 acres        | 4. Trading/Businessman >> D7                  | 99   | Others (Specify)  | •              |
|                      |                         | * 175.  |      | n de la constante de la constan |                |

# SECTION E: PROPOSED IRRIGATION PROJECT

| E1 .   | E2  |   |         |
|--|---|---|---------|
| Has the proposed Irrigation project been mentioned to you before?<br>1. Yes<br>2. No | Do you support the proposed project?<br>1. Yes<br>2. No |   |         |
|  |   | the second se | 1920 22 |
|  |   |   | 1 4 C 1 |

E3: In your view, what are the likely environmental impacts (benefits or negative impacts) of the proposed project/n the area?

enable its in growing new crops and will take yrouds.

# SECTION F: ACCESS TO SOCIAL SERVICES/AMENITIES

| E.1     | Access to Water  | Source                            | Distance                               |
|---------|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| E.2     | Sanitation Facilities  | PIPcd                             | compound                               |
|         |  | compound                          | compound NIA                           |
| E.3     | Cooking Fuel   | 995                               | STM NA                                 |
|         |  |                                   | 30-1                                   |
| ucantri | Access to Health Services<br>s of Water (1=Improved Sources (Protected Springs, Protected Wells, Boreholes, Piped<br>iver, unprotected springs, and unprotected wells))<br>e (1=Less than 3km; 2=3km 5km; 3=above 5km) | into Dwelling; Water Harvesting); | 2=Unimproved Sources (ponds, dams, lak |

Enwag Company Limited

Page 3 of 3

# ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (ESIA) FOR RWABURA IRRIGATION DEVELOPMENT PROJECT, KIAMBU COUNTY

Ref No.

## Household Socio-Economic Questionnaire

National Irrigation Board

## SECTION A: INTRODUCTION

Hello. My name is [ CROTEN ]. We have been contracted by The National Irrigation Board (the proponent) to conduct an Environmental and Social Impact Assessment Study for Rwabura Irrigation Development Project. This study will help us obtain information that will be used to identify potential socioeconomic impacts of the proposed project and hence propose adequate mitigation measures to be adhered to during project implementation.

| Name of<br>Respondent:  | PETER MURACY                               | Division:           | THTUNDU   |
|-------------------------|--|---------------------|---|
| Respondent<br>Contact:  | 0702 14 60 37                              | District / Sub-     | CATUNDY   |
| Respondent ID<br>No.:   | 416020413                                  | Location:           | NGOENDA   |
| Date of Interview:      | 17108116                                   | Sub Location:       | - RITHO   |
| Name of<br>Interviewer: | <u>Greege</u>                              | Village:            | GITUAMBAT'  |
| (NOTE: This quest       | ionnaire shall be administered only to the | household head or a | any other responsible adult person at the time of the survey) |
|                         | e  |                     |   |
| Enwag Com               | pany Limited                               |                     | Page 1 of 3   |

## SECTION B: DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

| Gender of respondent | How old are you   | LUB 11  |   | B5                   | 86  |
|----------------------|---|---|---|----------------------|---|
| 1. Male<br>2. Female | (yrs)?<br>1. < 18 yrs<br>2. 18 - 25 yrs<br>3. 26 - 35 yrs<br>4. 36 - 45 yrs<br>5. 46 - 60yrs<br>6. Above 60 yrs | VVhat is your marital status?<br>Married<br>2. Widowed<br>3. Divorced<br>4. Separated<br>5. Never Married<br>(99) Others(Specify) | Do you have any<br>children under the<br>age of 18 yrs?<br>1. Yes<br>2. No >>B6 | If yes, how<br>many? | What is the highest level of education you attained?         1. Pre-primary         2. Primary         3. Secondary         4. College         5. University         6. Never Attended         (99)Others (Specify) |

# SECTION C: HEALTH AND VULNERABILITY

| the nearest health<br>centre?your household who is disabled<br>or orphaned?what is the flattle of<br>disability?Has any member of your<br>household been ill within the<br>last for months?If yes, what was<br>cause of illness?1. <1 km<br>2. 1.1 - 3 km<br>3. 3.1 - 5 km<br>4. Over 5.1km1. Yes<br>2. No2. No1. Yes<br>3. Deaf<br>4. Dumb<br>5. Crippled<br>6. Crossed eyes1. Yes<br>2. No1. Store disability?1. Malaria<br>3. Stomach dis<br>4. Diarrhoea<br>5. Cholera | C1   | C2           | C3   | C4  | C5   |
|--|--|--------------|--|---|--|
|  | centre?<br>1. < 1 km<br>2. 1.1 – 3 km<br>3. 3.1 – 5 km | or orphaned? | disability?<br>1. Lame<br>2. Blind<br>3. Deaf<br>4. Dumb<br>5. Crippled<br>6. Crossed eyes | household been ill within the<br>last for months?<br>1. Yes | <ol> <li>Flu/Cough</li> <li>Stomach disorders</li> <li>Diarrhoea</li> <li>Cholera</li> <li>Headaches</li> <li>Chronic Illness</li> </ol> |

NB:-Chronic illnesses include Ulcers, Sickle Cells, Cancer, Diabetes, Asthma, High Blood Pressure, Tuberculosis, and HIV/AIDS.

Enwag Company Limited



## SECTION D INCOME & LIVELIHOOD

| D1 .  | D2  | D3   | D4   |
|---|---|--|--|
| Do you own any land?<br>1_Yes >>D2<br>2. No | If Yes, how many acres?<br>1. Less than 2 acres<br>2. 2.1 – 3.0<br>3. 3.1 – 5.0<br>4. Above 5 acres | What is your main source of income?<br>1 Farming >>D4<br>2. Livestock keeping>>D6<br>3. Employment<br>4. Trading/Businessman >> D7 | If 1 in D3, which crops do you cultivate?         1       Maize         2       Beans         8       Vegetables         99       Others (Specify) |

## SECTION E: PROPOSED IRRIGATION PROJECT

| Has the proposed Irrigation project been mentioned to you before?<br>1. ≹es<br>2. No | Do you support the proposed project?<br>1. Kes<br>2. No |  |
|--|---|--|

# E3: In your view, what are the likely environmental impacts (benefits or negative impacts) of the proposed project in the area?

#### H help Nill to do freh förming.

# SECTION F: ACCESS TO SOCIAL SERVICES/AMENITIES

e

| E.1   | Access to Water   |  | Source               |                      | Distance |
|---|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------|
| E.2   | Sanitation Facilities   |  | Taped                | borchole             | compand  |
| E.3   | Cooking Fuel  |  | Con                  | pound                | conjoud  |
| E.4   | Access to Health Services   |  | 1 contraction of the | spital               | Z-4Km    |
| Distance<br>Sanitatio<br>digging a<br>Cooking | of Water (1=Improved Sources (Protected S<br>iver, unprotected springs, and unprotected we<br>e (1=Less than 3km; 2=3km-5km; 3=above 5<br>on Facilities (1=Improved sanitation facilities<br>and buying)).<br>I Fuel (1=Fuelwood; 2=Charcoal; 3=Other (sp | (m)<br>(main sewer, septic tank, cess-pool, VIP la | trine and covered p  | it latrine); 2=Unimp |          |

Enwag Company Limited

Page 3 of 3

# ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (ESIA) FOR RWABURA IRRIGATION DEVELOPMENT PROJECT, KIAMBU COUNTY

Ref No.

Household Socio-Economic Questionnaire

SECTION A: INTRODUCTION

Hello. My name is [ JM/K ]. We have been contracted by The National Irrigation Board (the proponent) to conduct an Environmental and Social Impact Assessment Study for Rwabura Irrigation Development Project. This study will help us obtain information that will be used to identify potential socioeconomic impacts of the proposed project and hence propose adequate mitigation measures to be adhered to during project implementation.

| Name of<br>Respondent:  | MARGARET WANGAR.                   | MJORNGE Division:                     | NOARUGY   |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Respondent<br>Contact:  | 0710552470                         | District / Sub-                       | GATUNOU   |
| Respondent ID           |                                    |                                       |   |
| No.:                    | 14401559                           | Location:                             | MUNICH-INI  |
| Date of Interview:      | 17/08/20                           | 6 Sub Location:                       | GACHARAGE   |
| Name of<br>Interviewer: | JMIK                               | Village:                              | MUHIRIGA  |
| (NOTE: This quest       | tionnaire shall be administered on | her has a france of the second second | Contract of the second second second                          |
| A                       | o                                  | y to the household head or a          | any other responsible adult person at the time of the survey) |
| Enwag Com               | pany Limited                       | 1                                     | Page 1 of 3   |

# SECTION B: DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

| B1<br>Gender of respondent                | B2   | B3  | B4  | B5                   | B6   |
|---|--|---|---|----------------------|--|
| <ol> <li>Male</li> <li>Female </li> </ol> | How old are you<br>(yrs)?<br>1. < 18 yrs<br>2. 18 - 25 yrs<br>3. 26 - 35 yrs<br>4. 36 - 45 yrs<br>5. 46 - 60yrs<br>6. Above 60 yrs | <ul> <li>What is your marital status?</li> <li>1. Married</li> <li>2. Widowed</li> <li>3. Divorced</li> <li>4. Separated</li> <li>5. Never Married</li> <li>(99) Others(Specify)</li> </ul> | Do you have any<br>children under the<br>age of 18 yrs?<br>1. Yes<br>2. No >>B6 | If yes, how<br>many? | What is the highest level<br>of education you<br>attained?<br>1. Pre-primary<br>2. Primary<br>3. Secondary<br>4. College<br>5. University<br>6. Never Attended<br>(99)Others (Specify) |

# SECTION C: HEALTH AND VULNERABILITY

| C1<br>What is the distance to   | C2   | C3  | C4   | C5   |
|---|--|---|--|--|
| the nearest health<br>centre?<br>1. < 1 km<br>2. 1.1 – 3 km<br>3. 3.1 – 5 km<br>4. Over 5.1km | Do you have any member of<br>your household who is disabled<br>or orphaned?<br>1. Yes<br>2. No | What is the pature of<br>disability?<br>1. Lame<br>2. Blind<br>3. Deaf<br>4. Dumb<br>5. Crippled<br>6. Crossed eyes<br>99. Others | Has any member of your<br>household been ill within the<br>last for months?<br>1. Yes<br>2. No | <ul> <li>If yes, what was the cause of illness?</li> <li>1. Malaria</li> <li>2. Flu/Cough</li> <li>3. Stomach disorders</li> <li>4. Diarrhoea</li> <li>5. Cholera</li> <li>6. Headaches</li> <li>7. Chronic Illness</li> <li>8. Other (Specify)</li> </ul> |

NB:-Chronic illnesses include Ulcers, Sickle Cells, Cancer, Diabetes, Asthma, High Blood Pressure, Tuberculosis, and HIV/AIDS.

Enwag Company Limited

Page 2 of 3

# SECTION D INCOME & LIVELIHOOD

| D1.  | D2   | D3  | D4   |
|--|--|---|--|
| Do you own any land?<br>1. Yes >>D2<br>2. No | If Yes, how many acres?                          | <ul> <li>What is your main source of income?</li> <li>1. Farming &gt;&gt;D4</li> <li>2. Livestock keeping&gt;&gt;D6</li> <li>3. Employment</li> <li>4. Trading/Businessman &gt;&gt; D7</li> </ul> | If 1 in D3, which crops do you cultivate?      |
| 2. NO  | 2. 2.1 - 3.0<br>3. 3.1 - 5.0<br>4. Above 5 acres |   | 2 Beans<br>8 Vegetables<br>99 Others (Specify) |
|  |  |   | 99 Others (Specify) Tea                        |

# SECTION E: PROPOSED IRRIGATION PROJECT

.

| ler I  | E2  |
|--|---|
| las the proposed Irrigation project been mentioned to you before?<br>1. Yes<br>2. No | Do you support the proposed project?<br>1. Yes<br>2. No |
|  |   |

E3: In your view, what are the likely environmental impacts (benefits or negative impacts) of the proposed project in the area?

#### Creation MOVE famina Cather G

# SECTION F: ACCESS TO SOCIAL SERVICES/AMENITIES

| .1                    | Type of Social Service/Amenity<br>Access to Water   |  | Source                              | Distance |
|-----------------------|---|--|-------------------------------------|----------|
|                       | Sanitation Facilities   | 1  | Pipe                                | Close 1  |
|                       | Cooking Fuel  | 1  | 11                                  | A        |
| A                     | A   |  | 1                                   | 1 318    |
| ources o<br>ream/rive | Access to Health Services<br>f Water (1=Improved Sources (Protected Ser, unprotected springs, and unprotected we<br>1=Less than 3km; 2=3km-5km; 3=above 5 | prings, Protected Wells, Boreholes, Piped<br>lls)) | into Dwelling; Water Harvesting); 2 |          |

Enwag Company Limited

Page 3 of 3

# Ref No.OO8AmOO8

# ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (ESIA) FOR RWABURA IRRIGATION DEVELOPMENT PROJECT, KIAMBU COUNTY

## Household Socio-Economic Questionnaire

#### SECTION A: INTRODUCTION

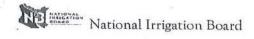
Hello. My name is [ Max M ]. We have been contracted by The National Irrigation Board (the proponent) to conduct an Environmental and Social Impact Assessment Study for Rwabura Irrigation Development Project. This study will help us obtain information that will be used to identify potential socioeconomic impacts of the proposed project and hence propose adequate mitigation measures to be adhered to during project implementation.

| Name of<br>Respondent:  | France movenai                       | Division:                 | Nacada                             |                             |    |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----|
| Respondent<br>Contact:  | 0124 348 707                         | District / Sub<br>County: | ENTUNDY                            |                             |    |
| Respondent ID<br>No.:   | 1249538                              | Location:                 | Kimwangi                           |                             |    |
| Date of Interview:      | 16/08/2016                           | Sub Location:             | Karemby                            |                             |    |
| Name of<br>Interviewer: | KIMANI ALEX                          | Village:                  | arombu                             |                             |    |
| (NOTE: This ques        | tionnaire shall be administered only | to the household head or  | any other responsible adult persor | n at the time of the survey | 1) |

Enwag Company Limited

e

Page 1 of 3



## SECTION B: DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

| B1   | B2   | B3  | B4  | B5                        | B6   |
|--|--|---|---|---------------------------|--|
| Gender of respondent<br>1. Male<br>2. Female | How old are you<br>(yrs)?<br>1. < 18 yrs<br>2. 18 - 25 yrs<br>3. 26 - 35 yrs<br>4. 36 - 45 yrs<br>5. 46 - 60yrs<br>6. Above 60 yrs | <ul> <li>What is your marital status?</li> <li>1. Married</li> <li>2. Widowed</li> <li>3. Divorced</li> <li>4. Separated</li> <li>5. Never Married</li> <li>(99) Others(Specify)</li> </ul> | Do you have any<br>children under the<br>age of 18 yrs?<br>1. Yes<br>2. No >>B6 | If yes, how<br>many?<br>2 | What is the highest level<br>of education you<br>attained?<br>1. Pre-primary<br>2. Primary<br>3. Secondary<br>4. College<br>5. University<br>6. Never Attended<br>(99)Others (Specify) |

## SECTION C: HEALTH AND VULNERABILITY

| C1   | C2   | C3  | C4   | C5  |
|--|--|---|--|---|
| What is the distance to<br>the nearest health<br>centre?<br>1. < 1 km<br>2. 1.1 – 3 km<br>3. 3.1 – 5 km<br>4. Over 5.1km | Do you have any member of<br>your household who is disabled<br>or orphaned?<br>1. Yes<br>2. No | What is the nature of<br>disability?<br>1. Lame<br>2. Blind<br>3. Deaf<br>4. Dumb<br>5. Crippled<br>6. Crossed eyes<br>99. Others | Has any member of your<br>household been ill within the<br>last for months?<br>1. Yes<br>2. No | If yes, what was the<br>cause of illness?<br>1. Malaria<br>2. Flu/Cough<br>3. Stomach disorders<br>4. Diarrhoea<br>5. Cholera<br>6. Headaches<br>7. Chronic Illness<br>8. Other (Specify) |

NB:-Chronic illnesses include Ulcers, Sickle Cells, Cancer, Diabetes, Asthma, High Blood Pressure, Tuberculosis, and HIV/AIDS.

ø

Enwag Company Limited

Page 2 of 3

National Irrigation Board

### SECTION D INCOME & LIVELIHOOD

| D1                                  | D2 D3                        |   | D4   |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|--|
| Do you own any land?<br>1. Yes >>D2 | If Yes, how many acres?      | What is your main source of income?                                 | If 1 in D3, which crops do you cultivate?            |
| 2. No                               | 2. 2.1 - 3.0<br>3. 3.1 - 5.0 | <ol> <li>Livestock keeping&gt;&gt;D6</li> <li>Employment</li> </ol> | 1     Maize       2     Beans       8     Vegetables |
| 3                                   | 4. Above 5 acres             | 4. Trading/Businessman >> D7  | 99 Others (Specify)                                  |

## SECTION E: PROPOSED IRRIGATION PROJECT

| E1   | E2  |
|--|---|
| Has the proposed Irrigation project been mentioned to you before?<br>1. Yes<br>2. No | Do you support the proposed project?<br>1. Yes<br>2. No |
|  |   |

E3: In your view, what are the likely environmental impacts (benefits or negative impacts) of the proposed project in the area?

Will Enable to do Auming

## SECTION F: ACCESS TO SOCIAL SERVICES/AMENITIES

| 1.1.44            | Type of Social Service/Amenity  | Source                                  | Distance                                |
|-------------------|---|---|---|
| E.1               | Access to Water   | Pipod                                   | Cemperint                               |
| E.2               | Sanitation Facilities   | centrainel                              | cempound                                |
| E.3               | Cooking Fuel  | Arowood                                 | within N/A                              |
| E.4               | Access to Health Services   | Naturda                                 | 2Km                                     |
| Source<br>stream/ | s of Water (1=Improved Sources (Protected Springs, Protected Wells, Boreholes, F<br>river, unprotected springs, and unprotected wells))<br>ce (1=Less than 3km; 2=3km-5km; 3=above 5km) | Piped into Dwelling; Water Harvesting); | 2=Unimproved Sources (ponds, dams, lake |

Enwag Company Limited

Page 3 of 3

| Ref No. |   |   | 100 general |
|---------|---|---|-------------|
| M.W.    | 0 | 0 | 30          |

# ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (ESIA) FOR RWABURA IRRIGATION DEVELOPMENT PROJECT, KIAMBU COUNTY

## Household Socio-Economic Questionnaire

## SECTION A: INTRODUCTION

Hello. My name is [ \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_]. We have been contracted by The National Irrigation Board (the proponent) to conduct an Environmental and Social Impact Assessment Study for Rwabura Irrigation Development Project. This study will help us obtain information that will be used to identify potential socioeconomic impacts of the proposed project and hence propose adequate mitigation measures to be adhered to during project implementation.

| Enwag Com               | pany Limited                            |                            | Page 1 of 3                                     |               |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|---------------|
| Plus (1977-1998)        | e                                       |                            |   |               |
| (NOTE: This quest       | tionnaire shall be administered only to | the household head or any  | y other responsible adult person at the time of | f the survey) |
|                         | Mambul                                  |                            | the mungerka                                    |               |
| Name of<br>Interviewer: | 57                                      | Village:                   |   |               |
| Date of Interview:      | 17/08/2016                              | Sub Location:              | kiganto   | Coloradore    |
| Respondent ID<br>No.:   | MIR                                     | Location:                  | 15190000  |               |
| Respondent<br>Contact:  | 0716.736566                             | District / Sub-<br>County: | Gaturde   |               |
| Name of Respondent:     | Susan Notaki                            | Division:                  | higano  |               |

## SECTION B: DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

| B1   | B2   | B3  | B4  | B5                        | B6   |
|--|--|---|---|---------------------------|--|
| Gender of respondent<br>1. Male<br>2. Female | How old are you<br>(yrs)?<br>1. < 18 yrs<br>2. 18 – 25 yrs<br>3. 26 – 35 yrs<br>4. 36 – 45 yrs<br>5. 46 – 60yrs<br>6. Above 60 yrs | <ul> <li>What is your marital status?</li> <li>1. Married</li> <li>2. Widowed</li> <li>3. Divorced</li> <li>4. Separated</li> <li>5. Never Married</li> <li>(99) Others(Specify)</li> </ul> | Do you have any<br>children under the<br>age of 18 yrs?<br>1. Yes<br>2. No >>B6 | If yes, how<br>many?<br>2 | What is the highest leve         of education you         attained?         1. Pre-primary         2. Primary         3. Secondary         4. College         5. University         6. Never Attended         (99)Others (Specify) |

## SECTION C: HEALTH AND VULNERABILITY

| C1   | C2   | C3  | C4   | C5  |
|--|--|---|--|---|
| What is the distance to<br>the nearest health<br>centre?<br>1. < 1 km<br>2. 1.1 – 3 km<br>3. 3.1 – 5 km<br>4. Over 5.1km | Do you have any member of<br>your household who is disabled<br>or orphaned?<br>1. Yes<br>2. No | What is the nature of<br>disability?<br>1. Lame<br>2. Blind<br>3. Deaf<br>4. Dumb<br>5. Crippled<br>6. Crossed eyes<br>99. Others | Has any member of your<br>household been ill within the<br>last for months?<br>1. Yes<br>2. No | If yes, what was the<br>cause of illness?<br>1. Malaria<br>2. Flu/Cough<br>3. Stomach disorders<br>4. Diarrhoea<br>5. Cholera<br>6. Headaches<br>7. Chronic Illness<br>8. Other (Specify) |

NB:-Chronic illnesses include Ulcers, Sickle Cells, Cancer, Diabetes, Asthma, High Blood Pressure, Tuberculosis, and HIV/AIDS.

## SECTION D INCOME & LIVELIHOOD

| D1   | D2                      | D3  |         | D4                                  |
|--|-------------------------|---|---------|-------------------------------------|
| Do you own any land?<br>1. Yes >>D2          | If Yes, how many acres? | What is your main source of income?               | lf 1 ir | n D3, which crops do you cultivate? |
| Personal and the second of the second second | 1. Less than 2 acres    | 1. Farming >>D4                                   | 1       | Maize                               |
| 2. No  | 2. 2.1 - 3.0            | <ol><li>Livestock keeping&gt;&gt;D6</li></ol>     | 2       | Beans                               |
|  | 3. 3.1 - 5.0            | 3. Employment                                     | 8       | Vegetables                          |
|  | A. Above 5 acres        | <ol><li>Trading/Businessman &gt;&gt; D7</li></ol> | 99      | Others (Specify)                    |

# SECTION E: PROPOSED IRRIGATION PROJECT

| E1   | E2  |
|--|---|
| Has the proposed Irrigation project been mentioned to you before?<br>1. Yes<br>2. No | Do you support the proposed project?<br>1. Yes<br>2. No |
|  | - ·   |

ferming erisil

E3: In your view, what are the likely environmental impacts (benefits or negative impacts) of the proposed project in the area?

[NIII

# SECTION F: ACCESS TO SOCIAL SERVICES/AMENITIES

| Source<br>Brei<br>Compound<br>Gilcunood                              | Distance<br>24m<br>Compound                  |
|--|--|
| compound   | comparind                                    |
|  |  |
| - ALGUODA  |  |
| V D.a.   | 3/202  |
| ne and covered pit latrine); 2=Unin<br>6=Nursing Homes; 99=Other (Sp | nproved sanitation facilities (bucket, bush, |
| r  |  |

Enwag Company Limited

relighte.